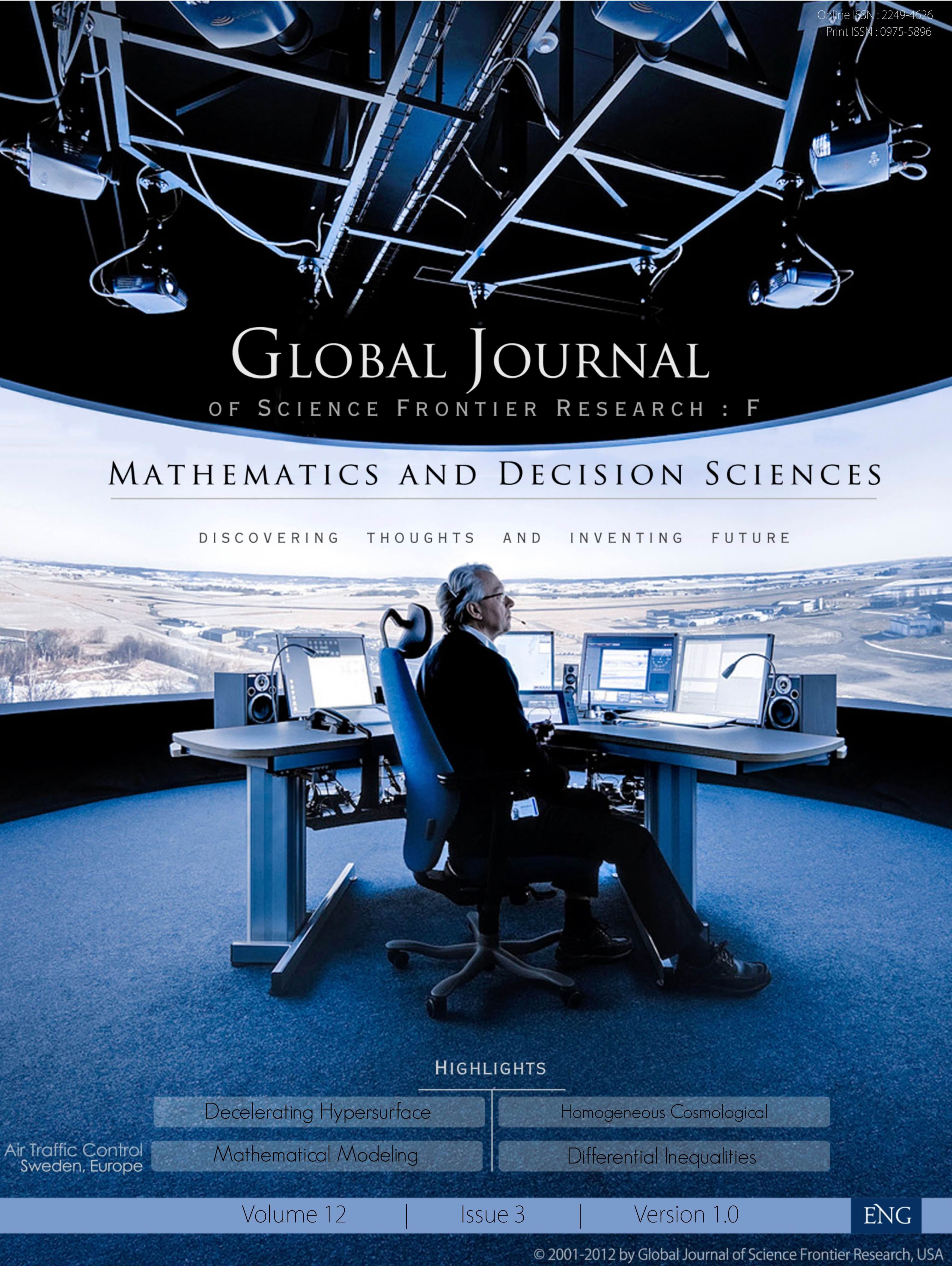
Online ISSN : 2249-4626
Print ISSN : 0975-5896



Global Journal of Science Frontier Research : F

Mathematics and Decision Sciences

DISCOVERING THOUGHTS AND INVENTING FUTURE

Highlights

- Decelerating Hypersurface
- Homogeneous Cosmological
- Mathematical Modeling
- Differential Inequalities

Air Traffic Control
Sweden, Europe

Volume 12 | Issue 3 | Version 1.0

ENG

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research: F
Mathematics & Decision Sciences

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research: F
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 (Ver. 1.0)

Open Association of Research Society

Incorporation No.: 0423089
License No.: 42125/022010/1186
Registration No.: 430374
Import-Export Code: 1109007027
Employer Identification Number (EIN):
USA Tax ID: 98-0673427

Global Journals Inc.

*(A Delaware USA Incorporation with "Good Standing"; **Reg. Number: 0423089**)*

Sponsors: *Open Association of Research Society*
Open Scientific Standards

Publisher's Headquarters office

Global Journals Inc., Headquarters Corporate Office, Cambridge Office Center, II Canal Park, Floor No. 5th, ***Cambridge (Massachusetts)***, Pin: MA 02141 United States

USA Toll Free: +001-888-839-7392
USA Toll Free Fax: +001-888-839-7392

Offset Typesetting

Open Association of Research Society, Marsh Road, Rainham, Essex, London RM13 8EU
United Kingdom.

Packaging & Continental Dispatching

Global Journals, India

Find a correspondence nodal officer near you

To find nodal officer of your country, please email us at *local@globaljournals.org*

eContacts

Press Inquiries: *press@globaljournals.org*
Investor Inquiries: *investers@globaljournals.org*
Technical Support: *technology@globaljournals.org*
Media & Releases: *media@globaljournals.org*

Pricing (Including by Air Parcel Charges):

For Authors:
22 USD (B/W) & 50 USD (Color)
Yearly Subscription (Personal & Institutional):
200 USD (B/W) & 250 USD (Color)

Editorial Board Members (HON.)

Dr. Bart Lambrecht
Director of Research in Accounting and FinanceProfessor of Finance
Lancaster University Management School
BA (Antwerp); MPhil, MA, PhD (Cambridge)

Dr. Carlos García Pont
Associate Professor of Marketing
IESE Business School, University of Navarra
Doctor of Philosophy (Management), Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT)
Master in Business Administration, IESE, University of Navarra
Degree in Industrial Engineering, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya

Dr. Fotini Labropulu
Mathematics - Luther College
University of ReginaPh.D., M.Sc. in Mathematics
B.A. (Honors) in Mathematics
University of Windso

Dr. Lynn Lim
Reader in Business and Marketing
Roehampton University, London
BCom, PGDip, MBA (Distinction), PhD, FHEA

Dr. Mihaly Mezei
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Department of Structural and Chemical Biology, Mount Sinai School of Medical Center
Ph.D., Etvs Lornd University
Postdoctoral Training,
New York University

Dr. Söhnke M. Bartram
Department of Accounting and FinanceLancaster University Management SchoolPh.D. (WHU Koblenz)
MBA/BBA (University of Saarbrücken)

Dr. Miguel Angel Ariño
Professor of Decision Sciences
IESE Business School
Barcelona, Spain (Universidad de Navarra)
CEIBS (China Europe International Business School).
Beijing, Shanghai and Shenzhen
Ph.D. in Mathematics
University of Barcelona
BA in Mathematics (Licenciatura)
University of Barcelona

Philip G. Moscoso
Technology and Operations Management
IESE Business School, University of Navarra
Ph.D in Industrial Engineering and Management, ETH Zurich
M.Sc. in Chemical Engineering, ETH Zurich

Dr. Sanjay Dixit, M.D.
Director, EP Laboratories, Philadelphia VA Medical Center
Cardiovascular Medicine - Cardiac Arrhythmia
Univ of Penn School of Medicine

Dr. Han-Xiang Deng
MD., Ph.D
Associate Professor and Research Department Division of Neuromuscular Medicine
Davee Department of Neurology and Clinical NeuroscienceNorthwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine

Contents of the Volume

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

On The Response of a Non-Uniform Beam Transvered by Mobile Distributed Loads

By Ogunyebi S. N & Sunday J
University of Ado-Ekiti, Ekiti State, Nigeria

Abstract – The problem being investigated in this paper is that of the response of non-uniform beam under tensile stress and resting on an elastic foundation. The fourth order partial differential equation governing the problem is solved when the beam is transverse by mobile distributed loads. The elastic properties of the beam, the flexible rigidity, and the mass per unit length are expressed as functions of the spatial variable using Struble's method. It is observed that the deflection of non-uniform beam under the action of moving masses is higher than the deflection of moving force when only the force effects of the moving load are considered. From the analysis, the response amplitudes of both moving force and moving mass problems decrease with increasing foundation constant.

Keywords : *Distributed Load, Non-uniform, Elastic Foundation, moving Mass.*

GJSFR-F Classication : *FOR Code: 010299*

ON THE RESPONSE OF A NON-UNIFORM BEAM TRANSVERED BY MOBILE DISTRIBUTED LOADS

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

On the Response of a Non-Uniform Beam Transvered by Mobile Distributed Loads

Ogunyebi S. N [α] & Sunday J [σ]

Abstract - The Problem being investigated in this paper is that of the response of non-uniform beam under tensile stress and resting on an elastic foundation. The fourth order partial differential equation governing the problem is solved when the beam is transverse by mobile distributed loads. The elastic properties of the beam, the flexible rigidity, and the mass per unit length are expressed as functions of the spatial variable using Struble's method. It is observed that the deflection of non-uniform beam under the action of moving masses is higher than the deflection of moving force when only the force effects of the moving load are considered. From the analysis, the response amplitudes of both moving force and moving mass problems decrease with increasing foundation constant.

Keywords : *Distributed Load, Non-uniform, Elastic Foundation, moving Mass.*

I. Introduction

Structural engineers usually encountered problem that arises especially when a beam is being transverse by a moving load. The theory of vibration of structures has treated some of these problem i.e vibrations of turbines, hulls of shills and bridge girders of variable dept etc. Beam on elastic foundation subjected to moving masses have received extensive attention in the literature.

Kolousek et al [3] used normal mode analysis to address the problem of flexible vibration of non-uniform beam. This was followed by Sadiku and Leipholz [6] who only studied the dynamics of a uniform beam by considering the inertia effect of a moving mass and later developed the Green's function of the associated differential problem thereby obtained a closed form solution.

In a later development, Oni [10] presented the problem of dynamic analysis of a non uniform beam to several moving masses under concentrated load. The beam considered is under tensile stress and by the method of Galarkin, the result is obtained for the first mode response of the beam. Chau and Seng [8] worked on the static response of beams on non-linear elastic foundation where the deformed shape of the structure was represented by a Fourier series, and thereafter, the giving equation is reduced to a set of second order simultaneous equations using Galarkin's method. In all the aforementioned works, the practical cases where the elastic systems are of variable cross section and of distributed moving loads use not considered.

The paper therefore presents the problem of dynamic response of a non-uniform beam to moving masses on elastic foundation traversed by mobile distributed load.

Authorα : *Department of Mathematical Sciences, University of Ado-Ekiti, Ekiti State, Nigeria.*
Authorσ : *Department of Mathematical Sciences, Adamawa State University Mubi, Adamawa State, Nigeria.*

Ref.
3. Kolousek V. et al (1967): Civil engineering Structures Subjected to Dynamic Loads (in slovak) SVTL, Bratislava.
10. Oni, S.T (1996): Response of a non- uniform beam resting on an elastic foundation to several moving masses. Abacus Journal of Mathematical Association of Nigeria. Vol.12,Pp 103-120.

II. Derivation and Assembly of the Governing Equation

Consider a moving load $\Delta(x,t)$ of mass M acting on a Bernoulli-Euler beam (Non-uniform) uniformly loaded and move at a constant velocity c as shown below:

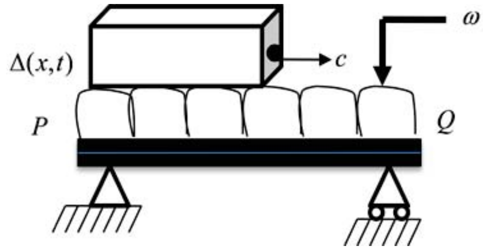


Figure 1: Uniformly distributed load on simply supported beam.

In the structure above, the displacement is governed by the equation

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2}\left[EI(x)\frac{\partial^2\overline{U}(x,t)}{\partial x^2}\right]+\alpha^m(x)\frac{\partial^2\overline{U}(x,t)}{\partial t^2}-N\frac{\partial^2\overline{U}(x,t)}{\partial x^2}+k(x)\overline{U}(x,t)=\Delta_f(x,t)\overline{U}(x,t)\left[1-\frac{\Delta^*}{g}\left(\overline{U}(x,t)\right)\right]$$

where $U(x,t)$ is transverse displacement, E is the Young modulus, $I(x)$ is variable moment of inertia, $EI(x)$ is flexible rigidity, α^m, Δ_f is the substantive acceleration operator, g is the acceleration due to gravity.

For the non-uniform beam such as above, its properties such as moment of inertia I and the mass per unit length of the beam α_{m} vary along the span of L of the beam.

The structure under consideration is simply supported and carrying an arbitrary number of masses M moving with constant velocities.

The Operator Δ^* is defined as

$$\Delta^*=\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}+2c\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x\partial t}+c^2\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x\partial t}+c^2\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2} \tag{2.2}$$

and the load $\Delta(x,t)$ is given as

$$\Delta_f(x,t)=MH(x-ct)\left[g-\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}+2c\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x\partial t}+c^2\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2}\right] \tag{2.3}$$

where $H(x-ct)$ is the Heaviside function.

Furthermore, the boundary condition for the dynamical system is taken to be arbitrary and the initial condition of the motion is

$$\overline{U}(x,t)=0=\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\overline{U}(x,t) \tag{2.4}$$

Substituting equations (2.2), (2.3), into (2.1), the governing of motion takes the form

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2}\left[EI(x)\overline{U}(x,t)\right]+\alpha^m(x)\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\overline{U}(x,t)-N\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2}\overline{U}(x,t)+K(x)\overline{U}(x,t)$$

$$+MH(x-ct)\left[\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}+2c\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x\partial t}+c^2\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2}\right]\overline{U}(x,t)=MgH(x-ct) \tag{2.5}$$

Notes

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research (F) Volume XII Issue III Version I March 2012

Equation 2.5 can be further be simplified to give further simplification yields;

$$N_1\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^3\frac{\partial^4}{\partial x^4}\overline{U}(x,t)+N_2\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^2Cos^2\frac{\pi x}{L}\frac{\partial^3}{\partial x^3}\overline{U}(x,t)$$

$$+\left[N_3\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)Cos^2\frac{\pi x}{L}-N_4(1+\sin\frac{\pi x}{L})^2Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}-N_5\right]\frac{\partial^2\overline{U}(x,t)}{\partial x^2}$$

$$+\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)\frac{\partial^2\overline{U}(x,t)}{\partial t^2}+N_6\overline{U}(x,t)+\frac{M}{\alpha^m{}_o}H(x-ct)\left[\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\overline{U}(x-ct)+2c\frac{\partial^2\overline{U}(x,t)}{\partial x\partial t}+c^2\frac{\partial^2\overline{U}(x,t)}{\partial x^2}\right]$$

$$=\frac{mg}{\alpha^m{}_o}H(x-ct) \qquad (2.6)$$

where,

$$N_1=\frac{EI_o\pi}{\alpha^m{}_o},N_2=\frac{6\pi EI_o}{\alpha^m{}_oL},N_3=\frac{6\pi^2EI_o}{\alpha^m{}_oL^2},N_4=\frac{3\pi^2EI_o}{\alpha^m{}_oL}N_5=\frac{N}{\alpha^m{}_o},N_6=\frac{K_o}{\alpha^m{}_o} \qquad (2.7)$$

Equation (2.6) is a non-homogenous partial differential equation with variable coefficients. Clearly, it is seen that the closed from solution does not exists.

III. Solution Procedure

To solve equation (2.6), an approximate solution is sought. One of the approximate methods best suited to solve diverse problems in dynamics of structures is the Galarkin's method [7]. This method requires that the solution of equation (2.6) be of the form

$$\overline{U}_n=\sum_{m=1}^{n}Y_m(t)X_m(x) \qquad (3.1)$$

where $X_m(x)$ is chosen such that all the boundary conditions are satisfied. Equation (3.1) when substituted into equation (2.6) yields;

$$\sum_{m=1}^{n}\left[N_1\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^3Y_m(t)X_m{}^{IV}(x)+N_2\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^2Cos^2\frac{\pi x}{L}Y_m(t)X_m{}^{III}(x)\right.$$

$$+\left[N_3\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)Cos^2\frac{\pi x}{L}-N_4(1+\sin\frac{\pi x}{L})^2Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}-N_5\right]Y_m(t)X_m{}^{II}(x)$$

$$\left.+\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)\ddot{Y}_m(t)X_m(x)+N_6Y_m(t)X_m(x)+\frac{M}{\alpha^m{}_o}H(x-ct)\left[\ddot{Y}_m(t)X_m(x)+2c\dot{Y}_m(t)X_m{}^{I}(x)+c^2Y_m(t)X_m{}^{II}(x)\right]\right]\Bigg\}$$

$$-\frac{Mg}{\alpha^m{}_o}H(x-ct)=0 \qquad (3.2)$$

Ref.

7. Wh, J.S et al (1987):The Dynamic analysis of a flat plate under a moving load by a definite element method. International Journal of Numerical methods in Engineering 24,743-762.

In order to determine $Y_m(t)$, it is required that the expression on the left hand side of equation (3.2) be orthogonal to function $X_m(x)$. Hence,

$$\int_0^L \left\{ \sum_{m=1}^{n} \left[N_1 \left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^3 Y_m(t) X_m{}^{IV}(x) + N_2\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^2 Cos^2\frac{\pi x}{L} Y_m(t) X_m{}^{III}(x) \right.\right.$$

$$+\left[N_3\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)Cos^2\frac{\pi x}{L} - N_4(1+\sin\frac{\pi x}{L})^2 Sin\frac{\pi x}{L} - N_5\right] Y_m(t) X_m{}^{II}(x)$$

$$+\left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)\ddot{Y}_m(t)X_m(x) + N_6 Y_m(t) X_m(x) + \frac{M}{\alpha^m{}_o} H(x-ct)\left[\ddot{Y}_m(t)X_m(x) + 2c\dot{Y}_m(t)X_m{}^{I}(x) + c^2 Y_m(t) X_m{}^{II}(x)\right]\Bigg]$$

$$\left. -\frac{Mg}{\alpha^m{}_o} H(x-ct) \right\} X_k(x)dx = 0$$

Since our dynamical system has simple supports at the edges $x=0$ and $x=L$, we choose;

$$X_m(x) = Sin\frac{m\pi x}{L} \tag{3.3}$$

Consequently, using (3.4) in (3.3) gives

$$\sum_{m=1}^{n}\left\{ Ha\ddot{Y}_m(t) + H_b Y_m(t) + \frac{M}{\alpha^m{}_o}\left[H_c(t)\ddot{Y}_m(t) + 2cH_d(t)\dot{Y}_m(t) + c^2 H_e(t) Y_m(t)\right]\right\} = \frac{Mg}{\alpha^m{}_o} H_f(t) \tag{3.5}$$

where

$$H_a = \int_0^L \left(1+Sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right) Sin\frac{m\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L} dx\,, \qquad H_b = Q_1 + Q_2 + Q_3 - Q_4 - Q_5 + Q_6$$

$$H_c(t) = \int_0^L H(x-ct) Sin\frac{m\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L}dx, \qquad H_d(t) = \frac{m\pi}{L}\int_0^L H(x-ct) Cos\frac{m\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L} dx$$

$$H_e(t) = \frac{m^2\pi^2}{L^2}\int_0^L H(x-ct) Sin\frac{m\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L}dx, \quad H_f(t) = \int_0^L H(x-ct) Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L} dx \tag{3.6}$$

and

$$Q_1 = \frac{m^4\pi^4}{L^4} N_1 \int_0^L \left(1+\sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^3 Sin\frac{\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L}dx, \qquad Q_2 = \frac{m^3\pi^3}{L^3} N_2\int_0^L\left(1+\sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^2 Cos\frac{\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{m\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L}dx$$

$$Q_3 = \frac{m^2\pi^2}{L^2} N_3 \int_0^L \left(1+\sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right) Cos^2\frac{\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{m\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L}dx, \quad Q_4 = \frac{m^2\pi^2}{L^2} N_4\int_0^L\left(1+\sin\frac{\pi x}{L}\right)^2 Sin\frac{\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{m\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L}dx$$

$$Q_5 = N_5\int_0^L Sin\frac{m\pi x}{L} Sin\frac{k\pi x}{L}dx, \qquad Q_6 = N_6\int_0^L \sin\frac{m\pi x}{L}\sin k\frac{\pi x}{L}dx \tag{3.7}$$

When the integrals (3.6) and (3.7) are evaluated, the result is a series of coupled differential equations called Galarkin's equations for n-degree of freedom system governing

Notes

the coefficients of all lower and higher modes of the beam. Thus, restricting ourselves to the analysis of the first mode response, we set $m=1$ and $n=1$ in equation (3.5) for analytical approximation.

Following the method of [9] where Heaviside function is expresses as Fourier cosine series. Thus, equation (3.5) leads to

$$\sum_{m=1}^{n} H_a \ddot{Y}_m(t) + H_b Y_m(t) + \Gamma_1 \left[\left(\frac{1}{L} I_1 + \frac{2}{n\pi L} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} Cos \frac{n\pi ct}{L} I_2 + C' I_3 \right) \ddot{Y}_m(t) \right.$$

$$\left(\frac{2Cm\pi}{L^2} I_4 + \frac{4Cm\pi}{nL^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} Cos \frac{n\pi ct}{L} I_5 + \frac{2CC' m\pi}{L^2} I_6 \right) \dot{Y}_m(t)$$

$$\left. + \left(\frac{C^2 m^2 \pi^2}{L^3} I_7 + \frac{2C^2 m^2 \pi}{nL^3} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} Cos \frac{n\pi ct}{L} I_8 + \frac{C^2 m^2 \pi^2 C'}{L^2} I_9 \right) Y_m(t) = P_m \left[Cos \frac{\lambda_m ct}{L} - Cos\, \lambda_m \right] \quad (3.8)$$

$$\text{where } \Gamma_1 = \frac{M}{\alpha^m{}_0} \text{ and } P_m = \frac{MgL}{\alpha^m{}_0 \lambda_m} \quad (3.9)$$

which is the transformed equation of the dynamical system.

IV. Analytical Approximate Solution

a) Simply Supported Traversed By Moving Force

An approximate model of the system, when the inertia effect of the moving mass is neglected, is the moving force problem associated with the system. Setting $\Gamma_1 = 0$, we have

$$\ddot{Y}_m(t) + \beta_{mf}^2 Y_m(t) = P_m \left[Cos \frac{\lambda_m ct}{L} - Cos\, \lambda_m \right] \quad (4.1)$$

$$\text{where } \beta_{mf} = \frac{H_b}{H_a} \quad (4.2)$$

Subjecting equation (4.2) to Laplace transform defined by

$$(\tilde{\cdot}) = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-st}\, dt \quad (4.3)$$

where S is a Laplace transform. It yields,

$$\overline{U}_n(x,t) = \sum_{m=1}^{n} P_m \left[\frac{Cos Z_k t - Cos \beta_{mf} t}{\beta_{mf}^2 - Z_k^2} - E(m) \frac{\left(1 - Cos \beta_{mf} t\right)}{\beta_{mf}} \right] \times Sin \frac{n\pi x}{L} \quad (4.4)$$

where $Z_k = \dfrac{\lambda_m ct}{L}$ and $E(m) = Cos \lambda_m$

which is the response to moving force solution of the elastic system at constant velocity.

b) Simply Supported Traversed By Moving Mass

For the moving mass solution, we set $\Gamma_1 \neq 0$, in this case, the entire solution to the problem is sought. To this end, a modification of the asymptotic method of Struble[6] often used for treating weakly homogeneous and non-homogenous non-linear system is employed. Further arrangement of equation (3.8) yields

Ref.

6. Sadiku S Leiophtz H.H.E (1987): On the dynamics of elastic systems with moving concentrated masses. Ing. Archiv 57, 223-242.
9. Smith, J.W (1988): ibration of structures. Application in Civil Engineering Design. Chapman and hall Ltd London.

$$\left[H_a+\Gamma_1\left(\frac{1}{L}I_1+\frac{2}{n\pi L}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}Cos\frac{n\pi ct}{L}I_2+C^{\square}I_3\right)\right]\ddot{Y}_m(t)$$

$$+\left[\Gamma_1\left(\frac{2Cm\pi}{L^2}I_4+\frac{4Cm\pi}{nL^2}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}Cos\frac{n\pi ct}{L}I_5+\frac{2CC^{\square}m\pi}{L^2}I_6\right)\right]\dot{Y}_m(t)$$

$$+\left[H_b+\Gamma_1\left(\frac{C^2m^2\pi^2}{L^3}I_7+\frac{2C^2m^2\pi}{nL^3}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}Cos\frac{n\pi ct}{L}I_8+\frac{C^2m^2\pi^2C^{\square}}{L^2}I_9\right)\right]Y_m(t)=P_m\left[Cos\frac{\lambda_m ct}{L}-C\text{os}\,\lambda_m\right] \tag{4.5}$$

At this juncture, we seek the modified frequency corresponding to the frequency of the free system due to the presence of moving mass [8].To this end, the solution to equation (4.5) can be written as

$$Y_m(t)=N(m,t)\left[\beta_{mf}t-\varphi(m,t)\right] \tag{4.6}$$

where $\beta_{mf}t$ and $\varphi(m,t)$ are constants.

Therefore when the mass of the particle is considered, the first approximation to the homogeneous system is given as

$$Y_m(t)=D^{\square}(m,t)\left[\beta_{jj}t-\varphi(m,t)\right] \tag{4.7}$$

where

$$\beta_{jj}=\left\{1-\frac{\Gamma_j}{H_a}\left[\beta_{mf}\left(\frac{1}{L}I_1+C^{\square}I_3\right)-\frac{C^2m^2\pi^2}{L^2}\left(2I_7-I_9\right)\right]\right\} \tag{4.8}$$

Equation (4.8) is called the modified frequency corresponding to the frequency of the free system due to the presence of the moving mass. Thus, the entire equation (4.5) takes the form

$$\frac{d^2}{dt^2}Y_m(t)+\beta_{mf}^2Y_m(t)=\frac{P_m\Gamma_j}{H_a}\left[Cos\frac{\lambda_m ct}{L}-C\text{os}\,\lambda_m\right] \tag{4.9}$$

which is a prototype of equation (4.1)and when inverted we have

$$\overline{U}_n(x,t)=\sum_{m=1}^{n}\frac{P_m\Gamma_j}{H_a}\left[\frac{CosZ_kt-Cos\beta_{jj}t}{\beta_{jj}^2-Z_k^2}-E(m)\frac{\left(1-Cos\beta_{jj}t\right)}{\beta_{jj}}\right]\times Sin\frac{n\pi x}{L} \tag{4.10}$$

Equation (4.10) is the transverse displacement response to moving mass solution for simply supported beam on elastic foundation.

V. Discussion of Results

Resonance condition

It is desirable to inspect closely the response amplitude of the dynamical system. Following [12], the moving force in equation (4.8) attains a resonance whenever

$$\beta_{mf}=\frac{m\pi c}{L} \tag{5.1}$$

while when

$$\beta_{jj}=\frac{m\pi c}{L} \tag{5.2}$$

Ref.

8. Chau, F.W and Seng, O.L (198): Beams on non-linear elastic foundation. Journal of Applied Mechanics. Vol. 2, Pp 587-600.
12. Oni S.T and Ogunyebi S.N (2008): Dynamical analysis of a prestressed elastic beam with general boundry conditions under the action of uniform distributed masses.

gives for the moving mass problem. Re-written equation (4.8) in the form

$$\beta_{jj} = \beta_{mf}\left\{\frac{1}{\beta_{mf}} - \frac{\Gamma_j}{H_a}\left[\left(\frac{1}{L}I_1 + C\square I_3\right) - \frac{C^2 m^2 \pi^2}{\beta_{mf} L^2}\left(2I_7 - I_9\right)\right]\right\} \tag{5.3}$$

which implies

Notes

$$\beta_{mf} = \frac{L/m\pi c}{\beta_{mf}\left\{\frac{1}{\beta_{mf}} - \frac{\Gamma_j}{H_a}\left[\left(\frac{1}{L}I_1 + C\square I_3\right) - \frac{C^2 m^2 \pi^2}{\beta_{mf} L^2}\left(2I_7 - I_9\right)\right]\right\}} \tag{5.4}$$

VI. Conclusion

In view of the condition for resonance established above, it is deduced that for the same natural frequency, the critical speed for the moving force simply supported beam is greater than that of the moving mass problem. Thus for the same natural frequency, resonance is reached earlier in the moving mass system than in the moving force system.

For practical purposes, a one dimensional structures (Beam) are used as mathematical models in the buildings and bridges construction. Hence appropriate precaution may now be taken by the structural engineers to forestall the occurrence of resonance in the structure by integrating the necessary vibration absorber into the model.

References Références Referencias

1. Sanistic M.M et al (1974): On a theory concerning the dynamic behavior of structures carrying moving masses .Ing Archiv. 43, 295-305.
2. Ding Z. (1993): A general solution to vibrations of beams of variables. Winker elastic foundation, Computers and structures, Vol. 47, 83-90.
3. Kolousek V. et al (1967): Civil engineering Structures Subjected to Dynamic Loads (in slovak) SVTL, Bratislava.
4. Esmailzadeh E. and Ghorashi M. (1995): Vibration analysis of beam traversed by uniform distributed moving mass, Journal of sound and vibration, 184 (1), 9-17.
5. Lin, Y.H (1996): Comments on "vibration analysis of beam traversed by Uniform partially distributed moving mass." Journal of sound and vibration; 199(4), 697-700.
6. Sadiku S Leiophtz H.H.E (1987): On the dynamics of elastic systems with moving concentrated masses. Ing. Archiv 57, 223-242.
7. Wh, J.S et al (1987):The Dynamic analysis of a flat plate under a moving load by a definite element method. International Journal of Numerical methods in Engineering 24,743-762.
8. Chau, F.W and Seng, O.L (198): Beams on non-linear elastic foundation. Journal of Applied Mechanics. Vol. 2, Pp 587-600.
9. Smith, J.W (1988): ibration of structures. Application in Civil Engineering Design. Chapman and hall Ltd London.
10. Oni, S.T (1996): Response of a non- uniform beam resting on an elastic foundation to several moving masses. Abacus Journal of Mathematical Association of Nigeria. Vol. 12,Pp 103-120.
11. Kerr, Arbold D (1964): Elastic and Viscoelastic foundation models. Journals of Applied Mechanics, Transactions of the ASME 491-498.
12. Oni S.T and Ogunyebi S.N (2008): Dynamical analysis of a prestressed elastic beam with general boundry conditions under the action of uniform distributed masses.
13. Journal of the Nigerian Association of Mathematical physics. Vol. 12,Pp 103-120.

Notes

This page is intentionally left blank

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

New Results on Q-Product Identities Based on Ramanujan's Findings

By M.P. Chaudhary
International Scientific Research and Welfare Organization

Abstract - In this paper author has established four q-product identities by using elementary method. These identities are new and not available in the literature of special functions.

Keywords : Generating functions, triple product identities.

GJSFR-F Classication : MSC2010: 11P84.

NEW RESULTS ON Q-PRODUCT IDENTITIES BASED ON RAMANUJANS FINDINGS

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

Open Association of Research Society, USA
Research | Diversity | Ethics

New Results on q-Product Identities Based on Ramanujan's Findings

M.P. Chaudhary

Abstract - In this paper author has established four q-product identities by using elementary method. These identities are new and not available in the literature of special functions.

Keywords : Generating functions, triple product identities.

I. Introduction

For $|q| < 1$,

$$(a;q)_\infty = \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1 - aq^n) \tag{1.1}$$

$$(a;q)_\infty = \prod_{n=1}^{\infty}(1 - aq^{(n-1)}) \tag{1.2}$$

$$(a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_k; q)_\infty = (a_1;q)_\infty (a_2;q)_\infty (a_3;q)_\infty ... (a_k;q)_\infty \tag{1.3}$$

Ramanujan [2, p.1(1.2)]has defined general theta function, as

$$f(a,b) = \sum_{-\infty}^{\infty} a^{\frac{n(n+1)}{2}} b^{\frac{n(n-1)}{2}} \quad ; \quad |ab| < 1, \tag{1.4}$$

Jacobi's triple product identity [3,p.35] is given, as

$$f(a,b) = (-a;ab)_\infty (-b;ab)_\infty (ab;ab)_\infty \tag{1.5}$$

Special cases of Jacobi's triple products identity are given, as

$$\phi(q) = f(q,q) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} q^{n^2} = (-q;q^2)_\infty^2 (q^2;q^2)_\infty \tag{1.6}$$

$$(q) = f(q,q^3) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} q^{\frac{n(n+1)}{2}} = \frac{(q^2;q^2)_\infty}{(q;q^2)_\infty} \tag{1.7}$$

$$f(-q) = f(-q,-q^2) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} (-1)^n q^{\frac{n(3n-1)}{2}} = (q;q)_\infty \tag{1.8}$$

Author : International Scientific Research and Welfare Organization, New Delhi, India. E-mail : mpchaudhary_2000@yahoo.com

Ref.

2. B.C. Berndt; *What is a q-series?*, preprint.
3. B.C. Berndt; *Ramanujan's notebook Part III*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1991.

Equation (1.8) is known as Euler's pentagonal number theorem. Euler's another well known identity is as

$$(q;q^2)_\infty^{-1} = (-q;q)_\infty \tag{1.9}$$

Throughout this paper we use the following representations

$$(q^a;q^n)_\infty(q^b;q^n)_\infty(q^c;q^n)_\infty\cdots(q^t;q^n)_\infty = (q^a,q^b,q^c\cdots q^t;q^n)_\infty \tag{1.10}$$

$$(q^a;q^n)_\infty(q^b;q^n)_\infty(q^c;q^n)_\infty\cdots(q^t;q^n)_\infty = (q^a,q^b,q^c\cdots q^t;q^n)_\infty \tag{1.11}$$

$$(-q^a;q^n)_\infty(-q^b;q^n)_\infty(q^c;q^n)_\infty\cdots(q^t;q^n)_\infty = (-q^a,-q^b,q^c\cdots q^t;q^n)_\infty \tag{1.12}$$

Notes

Now we can have following q-products identities, as

$$(q^2;q^2)_\infty = \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{2n+2})$$

$$= \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{2(4n)+2}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{2(4n+1)+2}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{2(4n+2)+2}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{2(4n+3)+2})$$

$$= \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{8n+2}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{8n+4}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{8n+6}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{8n+8})$$

or,

$$(q^2;q^2)_\infty = (q^2;q^8)_\infty(q^4;q^8)_\infty(q^6;q^8)_\infty(q^8;q^8)_\infty = (q^2,q^4,q^6,q^8;q^8)_\infty \tag{1.13}$$

$$(q^4;q^4)_\infty = \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{4n+4})$$

$$= \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{4(3n)+4}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{4(3n+1)+4}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{4(3n+2)+4})$$

$$= \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12n+4}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12n+8}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12n+12})$$

or,

$$(q^4;q^4)_\infty = (q^4;q^{12})_\infty(q^8;q^{12})_\infty(q^{12};q^{12})_\infty = (q^4,q^8,q^{12};q^{12})_\infty \tag{1.14}$$

$$(q^4;q^{12})_\infty = \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12n+4}) = \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12(5n)+4}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12(5n+1)+4}) \times$$

$$\times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12(5n+2)+4}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12(5n+3)+4}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{12(5n+4)+4})$$

$$= \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{60n+4}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{60n+16}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{60n+28}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{60n+40}) \times \prod_{n=0}^{\infty}(1-q^{60n+52})$$

or,

$$(q^4;q^{12})_\infty = (q^4;q^{60})_\infty(q^{16};q^{60})_\infty(q^{28};q^{60})_\infty(q^{40};q^{60})_\infty(q^{52};q^{60})_\infty$$

$$= (q^4,q^{16},q^{28},q^{40},q^{52};q^{60})_\infty \tag{1.15}$$

Similarly we can compute following as

$$(q^5;q^5)_\infty = (q^5;q^{15})_\infty (q^{10};q^{15})_\infty (q^{15};q^{15})_\infty \tag{1.16}$$

$$(q^6;q^6)_\infty = (q^6;q^{24})_\infty (q^{12};q^{24})_\infty (q^{18};q^{24})_\infty (q^{24};q^{24})_\infty = (q^6,q^{12},q^{18},q^{24};q^{24})_\infty \tag{1.17}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(q^6;q^{12})_\infty &= (q^6;q^{60})_\infty (q^{18};q^{60})_\infty (q^{30};q^{60})_\infty (q^{42};q^{60})_\infty (q^{54};q^{60})_\infty \\ &= (q^6,q^{18},q^{30},q^{42},q^{54};q^{60})_\infty \end{aligned}\tag{1.18}$$

The outline of this paper is as follows. In sections 2, some recent results obtained by the author [1], and also some well known results are recorded in [6;7], those are useful to the rest of the paper. In section 3, we state and prove four q-product identities, which are new and not recorded in the literature of special functions.

II. Preliminaries

In [1], following identities are being established

$$(q;q^2)_\infty = (q,q^3,q^5;q^6)_\infty \tag{2.1}$$

$$\left[\frac{(-q;q^2)^8_\infty - (q;q^2)^8_\infty}{q}\right]^{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{2}{\left[(q^2;q^4)_\infty\right]^2} \tag{2.2}$$

$$\frac{(q^2;q^2)_\infty}{(q^4;q^4)_\infty} = (q,-q;q^2)_\infty \tag{2.3}$$

$$(q^2;q^2)_\infty = (q^2;q^4)_\infty (q^4;q^4)_\infty \tag{2.4}$$

In Ramanujan's notebook [7, p.107], Chapter IX, Entry $7(iii)$ is recorded as

$$\phi(q) + \phi(-q) = \frac{1}{4}\phi(q^2) \tag{2.5}$$

In Ramanujan's notebook [7, p.198], Chapter XVI, following entries are recorded as

Entry $24(i)$:

$$\frac{f(q)}{f(-q)} = \frac{\psi(q)}{\psi(-q)} = \frac{\chi(q)}{\chi(-q)} = \sqrt{\frac{\phi(q)}{\phi(-q)}} \tag{2.6}$$

where $\chi(q)$ is given in [7, p.197], Chapter XVI, Entry $22(iv)$, as

$$\chi(q) = \prod(q,q^2) = (1+q)(1+q^3)(1+q^5)(1+q^7) \; and\ constant \tag{2.7}$$

Entry $24(ii)$:

$$f^3(-q) = \phi^2(-q)\psi(q) = 1 - 3q + 5q^3 - 7q^6 + 9q^{10} - \; and\ constant \tag{2.8}$$

Entry $24(iii)$:

$$\chi(q) = \frac{f(q)}{f(-q^2)} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{\phi(q)}{\psi(-q)}} = \frac{\phi(q)}{f(q)} = \frac{f(-q^2)}{\psi(-q)} \tag{2.9}$$

where $\chi(q)$ is given by (2.7)

Ref.

1. M.P. Chaudhary; *Development on q-product identities*, preprint.
7. S. Ramanujan; *Notebooks (Volume II)*, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay, 1957.

Entry $24(iv)$:

$$f^3(-q^2) = \phi(-q)\psi^2(x) \tag{2.10}$$

and

$$\chi(q)\chi(-q) = \chi(-q^2) \tag{2.11}$$

where $\chi(q)$ is given by (2.7)

III. Main Results

In this section, we established following new results with the help of $\psi(.)$ and $\phi(.)$ functions or in more general language we can say that by using the properties of Jacobi's triple product identity as $\psi(.)$ and $\phi(.)$ functions are its special cases. These results are not recorded in the literature of special functions

$$(-q^2;q^4)_\infty = 2(-q,-q;q^2)_\infty^{\frac{1}{2}}[(-q;q^2)_\infty^2 + (q;q^2)_\infty^2]^{\frac{1}{2}} \tag{3.1}$$

$$(-q;q^2)_\infty(q;q)_\infty = (q;q^2)_\infty(-q;-q)_\infty \tag{3.2}$$

$$(q;q)_\infty = (q;q^2)_\infty(q^2;q^2)_\infty = (q,q^2;q^2)_\infty \tag{3.3}$$

$$(-q;-q)_\infty = (-q;q^2)_\infty(q^2;q^2)_\infty \tag{3.4}$$

Proof of (3.1): By substituting, $q=-q$ and $q=q^2$ respectively in (1.6), we have

$$\phi(-q) = (q;q^2)_\infty^2(q^2;q^2)_\infty \;;\; \phi(q^2) = (-q^2;q^4)_\infty^2(q^4;q^4)_\infty$$

by substituting the values $\phi(-q)$, $\phi(q^2)$, and employing (1.6) in (2.5), we get

$$(q^2;q^2)_\infty[(-q;q^2)_\infty^2 + (q;q^2)_\infty^2] = \frac{1}{4}(-q^2;q^4)_\infty^2(q^4;q^4)_\infty$$

further using (2.3), and after simplification, we get

$$(-q^2;q^4)_\infty = 2(-q,-q;q^2)_\infty^{\frac{1}{2}}[(-q;q^2)_\infty^2 + (q;q^2)_\infty^2]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

which established (3.1)

Proof of (3.2): By substituting, $q=-q$ in (1.7) and (1.8) respectively, we have

$$\psi(-q) = \frac{(q^2;q^2)_\infty}{(-q;q^2)_\infty} \;;\; f(q) = (-q;-q)_\infty$$

by substituting the values of $f(q)$ and $\psi(-q)$, and employing (1.7) and (1.8), in first and second part of (2.6), after little simplification, we get

$$\frac{(-q;-q)_\infty}{(q;q)_\infty} = \frac{(-q;q^2)_\infty}{(q;q^2)_\infty}$$

which can also be written as

$$(-q;q^2)_\infty(q;q)_\infty = (q;q^2)_\infty(-q;-q)_\infty$$

which established (3.2)

Notes

Notes

Note: We verified that the result (3.2), can also be proved by taking any other two parts of (2.6).

Proof of (3.3): By (1.6) and (1.8) respectively, we have

$$\phi^2(-q) = (q;q^2)^4_\infty (q^2;q^2)^2_\infty \ ; \ f^3(-q) = (q;q)^3_\infty$$

by substituting the values of $\phi^2(-q)$ and $f^3(-q)$, and employing (1.7), in first and second part of (2.8), after little simplification, we get

$$(q;q)_\infty = (q;q^2)_\infty (q^2;q^2)_\infty = (q,q^2;q^2)_\infty$$

which established (3.3)

Note: If we put $q = q^2$ in (3.3), then we find (2.4) a result already proved by the author in [1].

Proof of (3.4): By (1.7) and (1.8) respectively, we have

$$(-q) = \frac{(q^2;q^2)_\infty}{(-q;q^2)_\infty} \ ; f^3(q) = (-q;-q)^3_\infty \ ; \ f^3(-q^2) = (q^2;q^2)^3_\infty$$

by substituting the values of $(-q)$, $f^3(q)$, $f^3(-q^2)$ and employing (1.6), in second and third part of (2.9), after little simplification, we get

$$(-q;-q)_\infty = (-q;q^2)_\infty (q^2;q^2)_\infty$$

which established (3.4)

Note: We verified that the result (3.4), can also be proved by taking any other two parts of (2.9).

References Références Referencias

1. M.P. Chaudhary; *Development on q-product identities,* preprint.
2. B.C. Berndt; *What is a q-series?,* preprint.
3. B.C. Berndt; *Ramanujan's notebook Part III,* Springer-Verlag, New York, 1991.
4. B.C. Berndt; *Ramanujan's notebook Part V,* Springer-Verlag, New York, 1998.
5. G.E. Andrews, R. Askey and R. Roy; *Special Functions,* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1999.
6. S. Ramanujan; *Notebooks (Volume I),* Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay, 1957.
7. S. Ramanujan; *Notebooks (Volume II),* Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay, 1957.

Notes

This page is intentionally left blank

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

New Theorems Involving the Generalized Mellin-Barnes Type of Contour Integrals and General Class of Polynomials

By Praveen Agarwal & Mehar Chand
Anand International College of Engineering

Abstract - In the present investigation, First we establish three new theorems, which involves generalized Mellin-Barnes type of contour integrals and general class of polynomials. Next, we obtain certain new integrals and expansion formulas by the application of our theorems. By giving suitable values to the parameters, main integral reduces to Fox's H-function and generalized wright hypergeometric function, etc. Our Main findings provide interesting unification and extensions of a number of new results.

Keywords : $\overline{H}$-function, general class of polynomials, generalized wright hypergeometric function.

GJSFR-F Classication : MSC 2000: 33C45, 33C60

NEW THEOREMS INVOLVING THE GENERALIZED MELLIN-BARNES TYPE OF CONTOUR INTEGRALS AND GENERAL CLASS OF POLYNOMIALS

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

Ref.

3. A.K. Rathie, A new generalization of generalized hypergeometric functions, Le Mathematic he Fasc. II 52 (1997), 297-310.
9. K.C. Gupta and R.C. Soni, On a basic integral formula involving the product of the H-function and Fox H-function, J.Raj.Acad.Phy. Sci., 4 (3) (2006), 157-164.

New Theorems Involving the Generalized Mellin-Barnes Type of Contour Integrals and General Class of Polynomials

Praveen Agarwal [α] & Mehar Chand [σ]

Abstract- In the present investigation, First we establish three new theorems, which involves generalized Mellin-Barnes type of contour integrals and general class of polynomials. Next, we obtain certain new integrals and expansion formulas by the application of our theorems. By giving suitable values to the parameters, main integral reduces to Fox's H-function and generalized wright hypergeometric function, etc. Our Main findings provide interesting unification and extensions of a number of new results.

Keywords : *$\bar{H}$ -function, general class of polynomials, generalized wright hypergeometric function.*

I. Introduction

In 1987, Inayat-Hussain [1, 2] introduced generalization form of Fox's H-function, which is popularly known as $\bar{H}$-function. Now $\bar{H}$-function stands on fairly firm footing through the research contributions of various authors [1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 14, 15, and 16]. $\bar{H}$-function is defined and represented in the following manner [10].

$$\bar{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}[z] = \bar{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}\left[z\left|\begin{matrix}(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j)_{m+1,q}\end{matrix}\right.\right]=\frac{1}{2\pi i}\int_L z^{\xi}\bar{\phi}(\xi)d\xi \quad (z\neq 0) \tag{1.1}$$

where

$$\bar{\phi}(\xi)=\frac{\prod_{j=1}^{m}\Gamma(b_j-\beta_j\xi)\prod_{j=1}^{n}\{\Gamma(1-a_j+\alpha_j\xi)\}^{A_j}}{\prod_{j=m+1}^{q}\{\Gamma(1-b_j+\beta_j\xi)\}^{B_j}\prod_{j=n+1}^{p}\Gamma(a_j-\alpha_j\xi)} \tag{1.2}$$

It may be noted that the $\bar{\phi}(\xi)$ contains fractional powers of some of the gamma function and m,n,p,q are integers such that $1\le m\le q, 1\le n\le p$ $(\alpha_j)_{1,p},(\beta_j)_{1,q}$ are positive real numbers and $(A_j)_{1,n},(B_j)_{m+1,q}$ may take non-integer values, which we assume to be positive for standardization purpose. $(\alpha_j)_{1,p}$ and $(\beta_j)_{1,q}$ are complex numbers.

The nature of contour L, sufficient conditions of convergence of defining integral (1.1) and other details about the $\bar{H}$-function can be seen in the papers [9, 10]

Author α : Department of mathematics, Anand Internation College of Engineering, Jaipur-303012, India.
E-mail : goyal_praveen2000@yahoo.co.in
Author σ : Department of mathematics, Malwa College of IT and Management, Bathinda-151001, India.

The behavior of the $\overline{\mathrm{H}}$-function for small values of $|z|$ follows easily from a result given by Rathie [3]:

$$\overline{\mathrm{H}}^{m,n}_{p,q}[z] = o\left(|z|^{\alpha}\right);\ \text{Where}$$

$$\alpha = \min_{1\le j\le m} \mathrm{Re}\left(\frac{b_j}{\alpha_j}\right), |z| \to 0 \tag{1.3}$$

$$\Omega = \sum_{j=1}^{m} |B_j| + \sum_{j=m+1}^{q} |b_j B_j| - \sum_{j=1}^{n} |a_j A_j| - \sum_{j=n+1}^{q} |A_j| > 0,\ 0 < |z| < \infty \tag{1.4}$$

The following function which follows as special cases of the $\overline{\mathrm{H}}$-function will be required in the sequel [10]

$${}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[\begin{matrix}(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix};z\right] = \overline{H}^{1,p}_{p,q+1}\left[-z\left|\begin{matrix}(1-a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(0,1),(1-b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{1.5}$$

The general class of polynomials $S^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}[x]$ will be defined and represented as follows [6, p.185, eqn. (7)]:

$$S^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}[x] = \sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]} \cdots \sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]} \prod_{i=1}^{r} \frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!} A_{n_i,l_i} x^{l_i} \tag{1.6}$$

where $n_1,\ldots,n_r = 0,1,2,\ldots;m_1,\ldots m_r$ are arbitrary positive integers, the coefficients $A_{n_i,l_i}(n_i,l_i \ge 0)$ are arbitrary constants, real or complex. $S^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}[x]$ yields a number of known polynomials as its special cases. These includes, among other, the Jacobi polynomials, the Bessel Polynomials, the Lagurre Polynomials, the Brafman Polynomials and several others [8, p. 158-161].

The following formulas [12, p.77, Ens. (3.1), (3.2) & (3.3)] will be required in our investigation.

$$\int_0^\infty \left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2 + c\right]^{-p-1} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{p+1/2}} \frac{\Gamma(p+1/2)}{\Gamma(p+1)},\quad (a>0;b\ge 0;c+4ab>0;\mathrm{Re}(p)+1/2>0) \tag{1.7}$$

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2 + c\right]^{-p-1} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{p+1/2}} \frac{\Gamma(p+1/2)}{\Gamma(p+1)},\quad (a\ge 0;b>0;c+4ab>0;\mathrm{Re}(p)+1/2>0) \tag{1.8}$$

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2 + c\right]^{-p-1} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{p+1/2}} \frac{\Gamma(p+1/2)}{\Gamma(p+1)},\quad (a>0;b>0;c+4ab>0;\mathrm{Re}(p)+1/2>0) \tag{1.9}$$

II. Main Theorems

In our investigation following result [11, p. 75] is also required.

$$\text{If}\ (1-y)^{\alpha+\beta-\gamma}\ {}_2F_1(2\alpha,2\beta;2\gamma;y) = \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} a_r y^r \tag{2.1}$$

Ref.

6. H.M.Srivastava, A multilinear generating function for the Konhauser sets of biorthogonal polynomials suggested by the Laguerre polynomials, Paci c J.Math.117,(1985), 183-191.
10. K.C. Gupta, R. Jain and R. Agarwal, On existence conditions for a generalized Mellin-Barnes type integral Natl Acad Sci Lett. 30(5-6) (2007), 169-172.

then

$$ {}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)=\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\gamma)_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}a_r X^r \tag{2.2}$$

Let X stands for $\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c$

Notes

First Theorem:

$$\int_0^\infty X^{-\lambda-1}{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k}y_iX^{-\mu_i}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_il_i}}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\middle|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right] \tag{2.3}$$

The above result will be converge under the following conditions

i. $a>0;b\geq 0;c+4ab>0$ and $\mu_i>0,\delta\geq 0$.

ii. $\operatorname{Re}\left[\lambda+\delta\min_{1\leq j\leq m}\left(\frac{b_j}{\beta_j}\right)\right]+\frac{1}{2}>0$

iii. $|\arg z|<\frac{1}{2}\Omega\pi$, where Ω is given by equation (1.4)

iv. $-\frac{1}{2}<(\alpha-\beta-\gamma)<\frac{1}{2}$

Second Theorem:

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}X^{-\lambda-1}{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k}y_iX^{-\mu_i}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_il_i}}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\middle|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right] \tag{2.4}$$

The above result will be converge under the following conditions

i. $a\geq 0;b>0;c+4ab>0$ and $\mu_i>0,\delta\geq 0$.

ii. $\operatorname{Re}\left[\lambda+\delta\min_{1\leq j\leq m}\left(\frac{b_j}{\beta_j}\right)\right]+\frac{1}{2}>0$

iii. $|\arg z| < \frac{1}{2}\Omega\pi$, where Ω is given by equation (1.4)

iv. $-\frac{1}{2} < (\alpha-\beta-\gamma) < \frac{1}{2}$

Third Theorem:

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right) X^{-\lambda-1} {}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right) {}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right) S_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k} y_i X^{-\mu_i}\right] \overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}} \sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_i l_i}}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{2.5}$$

The above result will be converge under the following conditions

i. $a>0;b>0;c+4ab>0$ and $\mu_i>0,\delta\geq 0$.

ii. $\text{Re}\left[\lambda+\delta\min_{1\leq j\leq m}\left(\frac{b_j}{\beta_j}\right)\right]+\frac{1}{2}>0$

iii. $|\arg z| < \frac{1}{2}\Omega\pi$, where Ω is given by equation (1.4)

iv. $-\frac{1}{2} < (\alpha-\beta-\gamma) < \frac{1}{2}$

Proof :

To prove the first theorem, using the result given by equation (2.2) and express $\overline{H}$ -function occurring on the L.H.S. of equation (2.3) in terms of Mellin-Barnes type of contour integral given by equation (1.1) and the general class of polynomials $S_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}[x]$ in series form with the help of equation (1.6) and then interchanging the order of integration and summation we get:

$$\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\frac{1}{2\pi i}\int_L\overline{\phi}(\xi)z^{\xi}\left[\int_0^\infty\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)+c\right]^{-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i-\delta\xi-1}dx\right]d\xi \tag{2.6}$$

Further using the result (1.7) the above integral becomes

$$\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\frac{1}{2\pi i}\int_L\overline{\phi}(\xi)z^{\xi}\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+r+\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i+\delta\xi+1/2}}\frac{\Gamma\left(\lambda-r+\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i+\delta\xi+1/2\right)}{\Gamma\left(\lambda-r+\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i+\delta\xi+1\right)}d\xi \tag{2.7}$$

Notes

Then interpreting with the help of (1.1) and (2.7) provides first integral.

Proceeding on the same parallel lines, theorems second and third given by (2.4) and (2.5) can be obtained by using the results (1.8) and (1.9) respectively.

Special Cases :

(3.1) If we put $A_j = B_j = 1$, $\bar{H}$-function reduces to Fox's H-function [7, p. 10, Eqn. (2.1.1)], then the equation (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) takes the following form.

$$\int_0^\infty X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S_{n_1,\dots,n_k}^{m_1,\dots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k} y_i X^{-\mu_i}\right]H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\,\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_i l_i}}\,\frac{(\gamma)_r\, a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$H_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.1.1}$$

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S_{n_1,\dots,n_k}^{m_1,\dots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k} y_i X^{-\mu_i}\right]H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\,\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_i l_i}}\,\frac{(\gamma)_r\, a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$H_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.1.2}$$

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S_{n_1,\dots,n_k}^{m_1,\dots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k} y_i X^{-\mu_i}\right]H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\,\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_i l_i}}\,\frac{(\gamma)_r\, a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$H_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.1.3}$$

The Conditions of validity of (3.1.1), (3.1.2) and (3.1.3) easily follow from those given in (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) respectively.

(3.2) By applying the our results given in (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) to the case of Hermite polynomials [4, 5] by setting $S_n^2(x)\to x^{n/2}H_n\left[\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}\right]$ in which $m_1,\dots,m_k = 2; n_1,\dots,n_k = n; k=1; v_i = v, y_i = y, A_{n_i,l_i} = (-1)^l$, we have the following interesting results.

Ref.

7. H.M. Srivastava, K.C. Gupta and S.P. Goyal, The H-function of one and two variables with applications, South Asian Publishers, New Delhi, Madras (1982).

$$\int_0^\infty X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)\left(yX^{-\mu}\right)^{n/2}H_n\left[\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{X^\mu}{y}}\right]\overline{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}(-1)^l\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu l}}\frac{(\gamma)_r\, a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\overline{H}^{m,n+1}_{p+1,q+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},(-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.2.1}$$

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)\left(yX^{-\mu}\right)^{n/2}H_n\left[\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{X^\mu}{y}}\right]\overline{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}(-1)^l\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu l}}\frac{(\gamma)_r\, a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\overline{H}^{m,n+1}_{p+1,q+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},(-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.2.2}$$

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)\left(yX^{-\mu}\right)^{n/2}H_n\left[\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{X^\mu}{y}}\right]\overline{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}(-1)^l\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu l}}\frac{(\gamma)_r\, a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\overline{H}^{m,n+1}_{p+1,q+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},(-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.2.3}$$

The Conditions of validity of (3.2.1), (3.2.2) and (3.2.3) easily follow from those given in (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) respectively.

(3.3) By applying the our results given in (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) to the case of Lagurre polynomials [4, 5] by setting $S_n^2(x)\to L_n^{(\alpha')}[x]$ in which $m_1,\ldots,m_k=1; n_1,\ldots,n_k=n; k=1, v_i=v, y_i=y, A_{n_i,l_i}=\binom{n+\alpha'}{n}\frac{1}{(\alpha'+1)_l}$, we have the following interesting results.

$$\int_0^\infty X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)L_n^{(\alpha)}\left[yX^{-\mu}\right]\overline{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}\binom{n+\alpha'}{n}\frac{1}{(\alpha'+1)_l}\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu l}}\frac{(\gamma)_r\, a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

Ref.

4. C. Szego, Orthogonal polynomials, Amer. Math. Soc. Colloq. Publ. 23 Fourth edition, Amer. Math. Soc. Providence, Rhode Island (1975).
5. E.M. Wright, The asymptotic expansion of the generalized Bessel Function. Proc. London Math. Soc. (Ser.2), 38(1935), 257-260.

$$\overline{H}^{m,n+1}_{p+1,q+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},(-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.3.1)$$

$$\int_0^{\infty}\frac{1}{x^2}X^{-\lambda-1}{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)L_n^{(\alpha)}\left[yX^{-\mu}\right]\overline{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}\binom{n+\alpha'}{n}\frac{1}{(\alpha'+1)_l}\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu l}}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\overline{H}^{m,n+1}_{p+1,q+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},(-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.3.2)$$

$$\int_0^{\infty}\left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)X^{-\lambda-1}{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)L_n^{(\alpha)}\left[yX^{-\mu}\right]\overline{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}\binom{n+\alpha'}{n}\frac{1}{(\alpha'+1)_l}\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu l}}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$\overline{H}^{m,n+1}_{p+1,q+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},(-\lambda+r-\mu l,\delta;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.3.3)$$

The Conditions of validity of (3.3.1), (3.3.2) and (3.3.3) easily follow from those given in (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) respectively.

(3.4) If we put $n=p, m=1, q=q+1, b_1=0, \beta_1=1, a_j=1-a_j, b_j=1-b_j$, then the $\overline{\mathrm{H}}$-function reduces to generalized wright hypergeometric function [17] i.e. $\overline{H}^{1,p}_{p,q+1}\left[z\left|\begin{matrix}(1-a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(0,1),(1-b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix}\right.\right]={}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[\begin{matrix}(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix};-z\right]$, the equations (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) takes the following form.

$$\int_0^{\infty}X^{-\lambda-1}{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k}y_iX^{-\mu_i}\right]{}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_il_i}}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$${}_{p+1}\overline{\psi}_{q+1}\left[\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix};\frac{-z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\right] \quad (3.4.1)$$

$$\int_0^{\infty}\frac{1}{x^2}X^{-\lambda-1}{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k}y_iX^{-\mu_i}\right]{}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_il_i}}\frac{(\gamma)_r a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

Ref.

17. Wright, E.M., The asymptotic expansion of the generalized hypergeometric function. J. London Math. Soc. 10 (1935a), 286-293.

$$ {}_{p+1}\overline{\psi}_{q+1}\left[\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i;\delta,1\right),\left(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j\right)_{1,p} \\ \left(b_j,\beta_j;B_j\right)_{1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix};\frac{-z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\right] \tag{3.4.2}$$

$$\int_0^\infty\left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right){}_2F_1\left(\gamma-\alpha,\gamma-\beta;\gamma+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S_{n_1,\dots,n_k}^{m_1,\dots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k}y_iX^{-\mu_i}\right]{}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_il_i}}\frac{(\gamma)_r\,a_r}{\left(\gamma+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r}\times$$

$$ {}_{p+1}\overline{\psi}_{q+1}\left[\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),\left(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j\right)_{1,p} \\ \left(b_j,\beta_j;B_j\right)_{1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix};\frac{-z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\right] \tag{3.4.3}$$

The Conditions of validity of (3.4.1), (3.4.2) and (3.4.3) easily follow from those given in (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) respectively.

(3.5) If we put $\alpha=\gamma$, in the main theorem, the value of a_r in (2.1) comes out to be equal to $\frac{\beta_r}{r!}$ and the result (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) gives the following interesting integral.

$$\int_0^\infty X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\alpha+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S_{n_1,\dots,n_k}^{m_1,\dots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k}y_iX^{-\mu_i}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_il_i}}\frac{(\alpha)_r(\beta)_r}{\left(\alpha+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r r!}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right),\left(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j\right)_{1,n},\left(a_j,\alpha_j\right)_{n+1,p}\\ \left(b_j,\beta_j\right)_{1,m},\left(b_j,\beta_j;B_j\right)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.5.1}$$

$$\int_0^\infty\frac{1}{X^2}X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\alpha+\frac{1}{2};X\right)S_{n_1,\dots,n_k}^{m_1,\dots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{k}y_iX^{-\mu_i}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_il_i}}\frac{(\alpha)_r(\beta)_r}{\left(\alpha+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r r!}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right),\left(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j\right)_{1,n},\left(a_j,\alpha_j\right)_{n+1,p}\\ \left(b_j,\beta_j\right)_{1,m},\left(b_j,\beta_j;B_j\right)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^{k}\mu_il_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.5.2}$$

Notes

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{X^2}\right) X^{-\lambda-1}\,{}_2F_1\left(\alpha,\beta;\alpha+\frac{1}{2};X\right) S_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^k y_i X^{-\mu_i}\right] \overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_i l_i}}\frac{(\alpha)_r(\beta)_r}{\left(\alpha+\frac{1}{2}\right)_r r!}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^k \mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^k \mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.5.3)$$

Notes

The conditions of validity of (3.5.1), (3.5.2) and (3.5.3) easily follow from those given in (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) respectively.

(3.6) If we put $\beta=\alpha+\frac{1}{2}$ and $\alpha=-f$ (f is non-negative integer) in (3.5.1), (3.5.2) and (3.5.3), we have:

$$\int_0^\infty X^{-\lambda-1}(1-X)^f S_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^k y_i X^{-\mu_i}\right] \overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{f}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_i l_i}}\frac{(-f)_r}{r!}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^k \mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^k \mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.6.1)$$

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{X^2} X^{-\lambda-1}(1-X)^f S_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^k y_i X^{-\mu_i}\right] \overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_i l_i}}\frac{(-f)_r}{r!}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^k \mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^k \mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.6.2)$$

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{X^2}\right) X^{-\lambda-1}(1-X)^f S_{n_1,\ldots,n_k}^{m_1,\ldots,m_k}\left[\prod_{i=1}^k y_i X^{-\mu_i}\right] \overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[zX^{-\delta}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{\lambda+1/2}}\sum_{r=0}^{\infty}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_k=0}^{[n_k/m_k]}\prod_{i=1}^{k}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{(4ab+c)^{-r+\mu_i l_i}}\frac{(-f)_r}{r!}\times$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{\delta}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^k \mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-\lambda+r-\sum_{i=1}^k \mu_i l_i,\delta;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.6.3)$$

The conditions of validity of (3.6.1), (3.6.2) and (3.6.3) easily follow from those given in (2.3), (2.4) and (2.5) respectively.

References Références Referencias

1. A.A. Inayat-Hussain, New properties of hypergeometric series derivable from Feynman integrals: I. Transformation and reeducation formulae, J. Phys. A: Math.Gen.20 (1987), 4109-4117.
2. A.A. Inayat-Hussain, New properties of hypergeometric series derivable from Feynman integrals: II.A generalization of the H-function, J.Phys.A.Math.Gen.20 (1987), 4119-4128.
3. A.K. Rathie, A new generalization of generalized hypergeometric functions, Le Mathematic he Fasc. II 52 (1997), 297-310.
4. C. Szego, Orthogonal polynomials, Amer. Math. Soc. Colloq. Publ. 23 Fourth edition, Amer. Math. Soc. Providence, Rhode Island (1975).
5. E.M. Wright, The asymptotic expansion of the generalized Bessel Function. Proc. London Math. Soc. (Ser.2), 38(1935), 257-260.
6. H.M.Srivastava, A multilinear generating function for the Konhauser sets of biorthogonal polynomials suggested by the Laguerre polynomials, Paci˙c J.Math.117, (1985), 183-191.
7. H.M. Srivastava, K.C. Gupta and S.P. Goyal, The H-function of one and two variables with applications, South Asian Publishers, New Dehli, Madras (1982).
8. H.M. Srivastava and N.P. Singh, The integration of certain products of the multivariable H-function with a general class of polynomials, Rend. Circ. Mat. Palermo 2(32) (1983), 157-187.
9. K.C. Gupta and R.C. Soni, On a basic integral formula involving the product of the H-function and Fox H-function, J.Raj.Acad.Phy. Sci., 4 (3) (2006), 157-164.
10. K.C. Gupta, R. Jain and R. Agarwal, On existence conditions for a generalized Mellin-Barnes type integral Natl Acad Sci Lett. 30(5-6) (2007), 169-172.
11. L.J. Slater, Generalized hypergeometric functions, Cambridge University Press, (1966).
12. M.I. Qureshi, Kaleem A. Quraishi, Ram Pal, Some de˙nite integrals of Gradshteyn-Ryzhil and other integrals, Global Journal of Scieince Frontier Research, Vol. 11 issue 4 Version 1.0 july 2011, 75-80.
13. Meijer, C.S., On the G-function, Proc. Nat. Acad. Wetensch, 49 (1946), p. 227.
14. P. Agarwal and S. Jain, On unified finite integrals involving a multivariable polynomial and a generalized Mellin Barnes type of contour integral having general argument, National Academy Science Letters, Vol.32, No.8 & 9, (2009).
15. P. Agarwal, On multiple integral relations involving generalized Mellin-Barnes type of contour integral, Tamsui Oxford Journal of Information and Mathematical Sciences **27(4)** (2011) 449-462.
16. R.G. Buschman and H.M. Srivastava, The H-function associated with a certain class of Feynman integrals, J.Phys.A:Math.Gen. 23(1990), 4707-4710.
17. Wright, E.M.,The asymptotic expansion of the generalized hypergeometric function. J. London Math. Soc. 10 (1935a), 286-293.

Notes

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

An Efficient Class of Dual to Product-Cum- Dual to Ratio Estimators of Finite Population Mean In Sample Surveys

By Sanjib Choudhury & B. K. Singh
North Eastern Regional Institute of Science and Technology

Abstract - This paper considers a class of dual to product-cum-dual to ratio estimators for estimating finite population mean of the study variate using auxiliary variate. The bias and mean square error of the proposed estimator have been obtained. The asymptotically optimum estimator (AOE) in the class has also been identified along with its approximate bias and mean square error. Theoretical and empirical studies have been done to demonstrate the superiority of the proposed estimators over the other estimators.

Keywords : *Finite population mean; Auxiliary variate; Dual to product-cum-dual to ratio estimator; Mean square error; Efficiency.*

GJSFR-F Classication : *MSC 2010: 62D05.*

AN EFFICIENT CLASS OF DUAL TO PRODUCT-CUM- DUAL TO RATIO ESTIMATORS OF FINITE POPULATION MEAN IN SAMPLE SURVEYS

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

An Efficient Class of Dual to Product-Cum-Dual to Ratio Estimators of Finite Population Mean in Sample Surveys

Sanjib Choudhury [α] & B. K. Singh [σ]

Abstract - This paper considers a class of dual to product-cum-dual to ratio estimators for estimating finite population mean of the study variate using auxiliary variate. The bias and mean square error of the proposed estimator have been obtained. The asymptotically optimum estimator (AOE) in the class has also been identified along with its approximate bias and mean square error. Theoretical and empirical studies have been done to demonstrate the superiority of the proposed estimators over the other estimators.

Keywords : Finite population mean; Auxiliary variate; Dual to product-cum-dual to ratio estimator; Mean square error; Efficiency.

I. Introduction

It is well established in sample surveys that auxiliary information is often used to improve the precision of estimators of population parameters. The use of auxiliary information at the estimation stage appears to have started with the work of Cochran (1940). He developed the ratio estimator to estimate the population mean or total of the study variate y by using supplementary information on an auxiliary variate x, positively correlated with y. The ratio estimator is most effective when the relationship between study variate y and auxiliary variate x is linear through the origin and the mean square error of y is proportional to x. When the auxiliary variate x is negatively correlated with the study variate y, Robson (1957) proposed the product estimator of the population mean or total. In fact, for the better utilization of a given auxiliary information on an auxiliary variate x, Murthy (1964) has suggested the use of

- ratio estimator $\bar{y}_R$ if, $\rho C_y / C_x > 1/2$,
- product estimator $\bar{y}_P$ if, $\rho C_y / C_x < -1/2$,
- unbiased estimator $\bar{y}$ if, $-1/2 \le \rho C_y / C_x \le 1/2$,

where C_y, C_x and ρ are coefficient of variation of y, coefficient of variation of x and correlation coefficient between y and x respectively.

Consider a finite population $U = (u_1, u_2, \ldots, u_N)$ of size N units. Let y and x denote the study and auxiliary variates respectively. A sample of size n $(n < N)$ is drawn using simple random sampling without replacement (SRSWOR) scheme to estimate the

Author α : Department of Mathematics, North Eastern Regional Institute of Science and Technology, Nirjuli-791109, Arunachal Pradesh, India. Mobile No: +91 9863658799, E-mail : sanjibchy07@gmail.com
Author σ : Department of Mathematics, North Eastern Regional Institute of Science and Technology, Nirjuli-791109, Arunachal Pradesh, India. Mobile No: +91 9436068610, E-mail : bksinghnerist@gmail.com

population mean $\bar{Y}=(1/N)\sum_{i=1}^{N}y_i$ of the study variate y. Let the sample mean $(\bar{x},\bar{y})$ be the unbiased estimator of $\bar{X},\bar{Y}$ based on n observations.

The usual ratio and product estimators for $\bar{Y}$ are $\bar{y}_R=\bar{y}\left(\bar{X}/\bar{x}\right)$ and $\bar{y}_P=\bar{y}\left(\bar{x}/\bar{X}\right)$ respectively,

where $\bar{y}=(1/n)\sum_{i=1}^{n}y_i$ and $\bar{x}=(1/n)\sum_{i=1}^{n}x_i$.

Consider a transformation $x_i^*=(1+g)\bar{X}-gx_i$, $i=1,2,\ldots,N$, where $g=n/(N-n)$. Then $x_i^*=(1+g)\bar{X}-gx_i$ is an unbiased estimator for $\bar{X}$ and the correlation of $\left(\bar{y},\bar{x}^*\right)$ is negative.

Using the transformation of x_i^*, Srivenkataramana (1980) obtained dual to ratio estimator as $\bar{y}_R^*=\bar{y}\left(\bar{x}^*/\bar{X}\right)$ and Bandyopadhyay (1980) obtained dual to product estimator as $\bar{y}_P^*=\bar{y}\left(\bar{X}/\bar{x}^*\right)$.

In this paper, we have proposed a class of dual to product-cum-dual to ratio estimator for estimating population mean $\bar{Y}$. Numerical illustrations are given in support of the present study.

II. The Proposed Class of Estimator

For estimating population mean $\bar{Y}$, we have proposed a class of dual to product-cum-dual to ratio estimator as

$$\bar{y}_{PR}^*=\bar{y}\left[\alpha\left(\frac{\bar{X}}{\bar{x}^*}\right)+(1-\alpha)\left(\frac{\bar{x}^*}{\bar{X}}\right)\right] \tag{1}$$

where α is a suitably chosen scalar.

To obtain the bias and mean square error (MSE) of $\bar{y}_{PR}$ to the first degree of approximation, we write

$e_0=\left(\bar{y}-\bar{Y}\right)/\bar{Y}$ and $e_1=\left(\bar{x}-\bar{X}\right)/\bar{X}$,

such that

$$\left.\begin{aligned}&E(e_0)=E(e_1)=0,\quad E(e_0^2)=f_1C_y^2,\\&E(e_1^2)=f_1C_x^2,\quad E(e_0e_1)=f_1CC_x^2,\end{aligned}\right\} \tag{2}$$

where $f_1=(1/n-1/N)$, $C=\rho C_y/C_x$ and

$C_y^2=S_y^2/\bar{Y}^2$, $C_x^2=S_x^2/\bar{X}^2$, $\rho=S_{xy}/S_xS_y$, $S_x^2=\frac{1}{N-1}\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left(x_i-\bar{X}\right)^2$, $S_y^2=\frac{1}{N-1}\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left(y_i-\bar{Y}\right)^2$ and

$S_{xy}=\frac{1}{N-1}\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left(y_i-\bar{Y}\right)\left(x_i-\bar{X}\right)$.

Notes

Expressing $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}$ in terms of e's, we obtain

$$\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}=\bar{Y}\left(1+e_0\right)\left\{\alpha\left(1-ge_1\right)^{-1}+\left(1-\alpha\right)\left(1-ge_1\right)\right\}.$$

We now assume that $|ge_1|<1$, so that we may expand $\left(1-ge_1\right)^{-1}$ as a series in powers of ge_1. Expanding, multiplying out and retaining terms of e's to the second degree, we obtain

Notes

$$\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}-\bar{Y}\cong\bar{Y}\left\{e_0+g\left(2\alpha-1\right)\left(e_1+e_0e_1\right)+\alpha g^2e_1^2\right\} \tag{3}$$

Taking expectation on both the sides of equation (3) and using the results of equation (2) we get the bias of $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}$ as

$$B\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}\right)=f_1\bar{Y}C_x^2g\left\{\left(2\alpha-1\right)C+\alpha g\right\} \tag{4}$$

The Bias, $B\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}\right)$ in (4) is 'zero' if $\alpha=C/\left(2C+g\right)$.

Thus, the estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}$ with $\alpha=C/\left(2C+g\right)$ is almost unbiased.

Squaring both the sides of equation (3), taking expectation of the second- degree terms of order n^{-1} and using the results of (2), we obtain the MSE of $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}$ as

$$M\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}\right)=f_1\bar{Y}^2\left[C_y^2+g\left(2\alpha-1\right)\left\{g\left(2\alpha-1\right)+2C\right\}C_x^2\right] \tag{5}$$

which is minimized when

$$\alpha=\left(1-C/g\right)/2=\alpha_{opt.}\ \text{(say)} \tag{6}$$

Substituting the value of α from equation (6) in equation (1) yields the 'asymptotically optimum estimator' (AOE) as

$$\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}=\bar{y}\frac{1}{2}\left[\left(1-\frac{1}{g}C\right)\frac{\bar{X}}{\bar{x}^*}+\left(1+\frac{1}{g}C\right)\frac{\bar{x}^*}{\bar{X}}\right]$$

Thus, the resulting bias and MSE of $\bar{y}_{PR}^{opt.}$ respectively are given as

$$B\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}\right)=f_1\bar{Y}C_x^2\left(g^2-2C^2-gC\right)/2 \tag{7}$$

and

$$M\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}\right)=f_1\bar{Y}^2C_y^2\left(1-\rho^2\right). \tag{8}$$

Equation (8) shows that mean squared error of $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}$ is same as the MSE of the linear regression estimator $\bar{y}_{reg.}=\bar{y}+b_{yx}\left(\bar{X}-\bar{x}\right)$, where b_{yx} is the sample regression coefficient of y on x.

From equation (7), we note that the bias, $B\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}\right)$ is 'zero' if either $g=2C$, or $g=-C$.

Remark 2.1

For $\alpha=0$, the estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*}$ in (1) boils down to the dual to ratio estimator $\bar{y}_R^*$, proposed by Srivenkataramana (1980). The bias and MSE of $\bar{y}_R^*$ can be obtained by putting $\alpha=0$ in (4) and (5) respectively as

$$B\left(\bar{y}_R^*\right)=-\bar{Y}f_1gCC_x^2$$

and

$$M\left(\bar{y}_R^*\right)=f_1\bar{Y}^2\left\{C_y^2+gC_x^2\left(g-2C\right)\right\}. \tag{9}$$

Remark 2.2

For $\alpha=1$, the estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ in (1) boils down to the dual to product estimator $\bar{y}_p^*$, proposed by Bandyopadhyay (1980). The bias and MSE of $\bar{y}_p^*$ can be obtained by putting $\alpha=1$ in (4) and (5) respectively as

$$B\left(\bar{y}_p^*\right)=f_1\bar{Y}C_x^2g\left(g+C\right)$$

and

$$M\left(\bar{y}_p^*\right)=f_1\bar{Y}^2\left\{C_y^2+gC_x^2\left(g+2C\right)\right\} \tag{10}$$

III. Efficiency Comparisons

a) Comparison of $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$

In this section, firstly, we compare MSE of traditional estimators $\bar{y}$, $\bar{y}_R$ and $\bar{y}_P$ with MSE of proposed estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$.

The MSE of sample mean $\bar{y}$ under SRSWOR sampling scheme is given by

$$M\left(\bar{y}\right)=f_1\bar{Y}^2C_y^2. \tag{11}$$

From equations (5) and (11), it is found that the proposed estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ is better than $\bar{y}$ if $-\left(2\alpha-1\right)\left\{2C+g\left(2\alpha-1\right)\right\}>0$

This condition holds if

either $1/2>\alpha$ and $1/2-C/g<\alpha$, or $1/2<\alpha$ and $1/2-C/g>\alpha$.

Therefore, the range of α under which the proposed estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ is more efficient than $\bar{y}$ is $\left[\min\left\{1/2,\ \left(1/2-C/g\right)\right\},\ \max\left\{1/2,\ \left(1/2-C/g\right)\right\}\right]$.

To compare the usual ratio estimator $\bar{y}_R$ and product estimator $\bar{y}_P$, we write the MSEs of $\bar{y}_R$ and $\bar{y}_P$ up to the first degree of approximation respectively as

$$M\left(\bar{y}_R\right)=f_1\bar{Y}^2\left\{C_y^2+C_x^2\left(1-2C\right)\right\} \tag{12}$$

and

$$M\left(\bar{y}_P\right)=f_1\bar{Y}^2\left\{C_y^2+C_x^2\left(1+2C\right)\right\} \tag{13}$$

From equations (5) and (12), we note that the proposed estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ has smaller MSE than that of the usual ratio estimator $\bar{y}_R$ if $\left\{1+g\left(2\alpha-1\right)\right\}\left\{1-g\left(2\alpha-1\right)-2C\right\}>0$.

This condition holds if

either $\left(1-1/g\right)/2>\alpha$ and $\left(1+1/g\right)/2-C/g<\alpha$, or $\left(1-1/g\right)/2<\alpha$ and $\left(1+1/g\right)/2-C/g>\alpha$.

Therefore, the range of α under which the proposed estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ is better than $\bar{y}_R$ is $\left[\min\left\{\left(1-1/g\right)/2,\ \left(1+1/g\right)/2-C/g\right\},\max\left\{\left(1-1/g\right)/2,\ \left(1+1/g\right)/2-C/g\right\}\right]$.

Notes

Notes

Further, we note from equations (5) and (13) that the estimator $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$ will dominate over usual product estimator $\bar{y}_P$ if $\{1-g(2\alpha-1)\}\{1+g(2\alpha-1)+2C\}>0$.

This condition holds if either

$(1+1/g)/2>\alpha$ and $(1-1/g)/2-C/g<\alpha$, or $(1+1/g)/2<\alpha$ and $(1-1/g)/2-C/g>\alpha$.

Therefore, the range of α under which the proposed estimator $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$ is better than $\bar{y}_P$ is $\left[\min\{(1+1/g)/2,\ (1-1/g)/2-C/g\},\max\{(1+1/g)/2,\ (1-1/g)/2-C/g\}\right]$.

Secondly, we compare the MSE of the proposed estimator with the MSE of dual to ratio estimator.

From equations (5) and (9), it is found that the proposed estimator $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$ will dominate over Srivenkataramana (1980) estimator $\bar{y}^*_R$ if $\alpha\{g(1-\alpha)-C\}>0$.

This condition holds if

either $0>\alpha$ and $(1-C/g)<\alpha$, or $0<\alpha$ and $(1-C/g)>\alpha$.

Therefore, the range of α under which the proposed estimator $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$ is more efficient than dual to ratio estimator $\bar{y}^*_R$ is $\{\min(0,\ 1-C/g),\ \max(0,\ 1-C/g)\}$.

Lastly, we compare MSE of the proposed estimator $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$ with those of dual to product estimator $\bar{y}^*_p$ of Bandyopadhyay (1980).

We note from equations (5) and (10) that $M(\bar{y}^*_p)>M(\bar{y}^*_{PR})$ if $(1-\alpha)(C+g\alpha)>0$.

This condition holds if

either $1>\alpha$ and $-C/g<\alpha$, or $1<\alpha$ and $-C/g>\alpha$.

Therefore, the range of α under which the proposed estimator $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$ is more efficient than dual to product estimator $\bar{y}^*_p$ is $\{\min(-C/g,\ 1),\ \max(-C/g,\ 1)\}$.

Thus, it seems from the above results that the proposed estimator $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$ may be made better than other estimators by making a suitable choice of the values of α.

b) Comparison of 'AOE' of $\bar{y}^{*opt.}_{PR}$

From equations (8)-(13), it is found that the 'AOE'

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research (F) Volume XII Issue III Version I March 2012

Table 1: Description of the populations

Population	Source	Study variate y	Auxiliary variate x	N	n	ρ	C_y	C_x	$\bar{Y}$
1	Kadilar and Cingi (2006) pp. 1054	Level of apple production	Number of apple trees	106	20	0.82	4.18	2.02	15.37
2	Steel and Torrie (1960)	Log of leaf burn in secs	Chlorine percentage	30	6	-0.500	0.7001	0.7493	0.6860
3	Maddala (1977)	Consump-tion per capita.	Deflated prices of veal	30	6	-0.682	0.2278	0.0986	7.6375
4	Murthy (1967)	Output	Fixed capital	80	20	0.941	0.3542	0.7507	51.8264
5	Murthy (1967)	Output	Number of workers	80	20	0.915	0.3542	0.9484	51.8264
6	Kadilar and Cingi (2006) pp. 78	---	---	106	20	0.86	5.22	2.1	2212.59

Table 2 : Effective ranges of α and its optimum values of $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$.

Population	Ranges of α under which the proposed estimator $\bar{y}^*_{PR}$ is better than					Optimum value
	$\bar{y}$	$\bar{y}_R$	$\bar{y}_P$	$\bar{y}^*_R$	$\bar{y}^*_P$	α_{opt}
1	(-6.80,0.50)	(-4.65, -1.65)	(-8.95, 2.65)	(-6.30, 0.0)	(-7.30, 1.00)	-3.1482
2	(0.50, 2.37)	(-1.50, 4.37)	(0.37, 2.50)	(0.00, 2.87)	(1.00, 1.87)	1.4336
3	(0.50, 6.81)	(-1.50, 8.81)	(2.50, 4.81)	(0.00, 7.31)	(1.00, 6.31)	3.6527
4	(-0.83,0.50)	(-1.00, 0.67)	(-2.33, 2.00)	(-0.33, 0.0)	(-1.33, 1.00)	-0.1662
5	(-0.53,0.50)	(-1.00, 0.97)	(-2.03, 2.00)	(-0.03, 0.0)	(-1.03, 1.00)	-0.0126
6	(-8.69,0.50)	(-6.54, -1.65)	(-10.8, 2.65)	(-8.19, 0.0)	(-9.19, 1.00)	-4.0961

Notes

Table 3 : Percentage relative efficiency of different estimators with respect to $\bar{y}$.

Population	$\bar{y}$	$\bar{y}_R$	$\bar{y}_P$	$\bar{y}_R^*$	$\bar{y}_P^*$	$\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ or $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}$
1	100.00	226.76	†	120.73	†	305.25
2	100.00	†	†	†	124.34	133.26
3	100.00	†	167.59	†	115.73	187.10
4	100.00	†	†	591.38	†	877.54
5	100.00	†	†	612.44	†	614.34
6	100.00	212.82	†	117.95	†	384.02

†Relative efficiency less than 100%.

Notes

$\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}$ is more efficient than the other existing estimators $\bar{y}$, $\bar{y}_R$, $\bar{y}_P$, $\bar{y}_R^*$ and $\bar{y}_P^*$. Since

$$M\left(\bar{y}\right)-M\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}\right)=\frac{1-f}{n}\bar{Y}^2\rho^2C_y^2>0 ,$$

$$M\left(\bar{y}_R\right)-M\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}\right)=\frac{1-f}{n}\bar{Y}^2C_x^2\left(1-C\right)^2>0 ,$$

$$M\left(\bar{y}_P\right)-M\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}\right)=\frac{1-f}{n}\bar{Y}^2C_x^2\left(1+C\right)^2>0 ,$$

$$M\left(\bar{y}_R^*\right)-M\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}\right)=\frac{1-f}{n}\bar{Y}^2C_x^2\left(C-g\right)^2>0 ,$$

$$M\left(\bar{y}_p^*\right)-M\left(\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}\right)=\frac{1-f}{n}\bar{Y}^2C_x^2\left(C+g\right)^2>0 .$$

Hence, we conclude that the proposed class of estimator '$\bar{y}_{PR}^*$' is more efficient than other estimators in case of its optimality

Now we state the following theorem

Theorem 1

To the first degree of approximation, the proposed strategy '$\bar{y}_{PR}^*$' under optimality condition (6) is always more efficient than $M\left(\bar{y}\right)$, $M\left(\bar{y}_R\right)$, $M\left(\bar{y}_P\right)$, $M\left(\bar{y}_R^*\right)$, $M\left(\bar{y}_P^*\right)$ and equally efficient to $M\left(\bar{y}_{reg.}\right)$.

IV. Numerical Illustrations

To examine the merits of the constructed estimator over its competitors numerically, we consider six sets of population data. The sources of the population, the nature of the variates y and x and the values of the various parameters are listed in **Table 1**.

To reflect the gain in the efficiency of the proposed estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ over the estimators $\bar{y}$, $\bar{y}_R$, $\bar{y}_P$, $\bar{y}_R^*$ and $\bar{y}_P^*$, the effective ranges of α along with its optimum values are presented in **Table 2** with respect to the population data sets.

To observe the relative performance of different estimators, we have computed the percentage relative efficiency of different estimators of $\bar{Y}$ with respect to usual unbiased estimator $\bar{y}$ and this is presented in **Table 3**.

V. Conclusion

We have proposed an estimator of the combination of dual to product and dual to ratio estimators as in equation (1) and obtained 'AOE' for the proposed estimator. Theoretically, we have demonstrated that proposed estimator is always more efficient than other estimators $\bar{y}$, $\bar{y}_R$, $\bar{y}_P$, $\bar{y}_R^*$ and $\bar{y}_P^*$ under the effective ranges of α and its optimum values.

In addition, we support these theoretical results numerically using the data sets as shown in **Table 1**.

Table 2 provides the wide ranges of α along with its optimum values for which the proposed estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ or $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}$ is more efficient than all other estimators considered in this paper as far as the mean squared error criterion is considered. It is also observed from **Table 2** that there is a scope for choosing α to obtain better estimators than $\bar{y}$, $\bar{y}_R$, $\bar{y}_P$, $\bar{y}_R^*$ and $\bar{y}_P^*$.

Table 3 exhibits that there is a considerable gain in efficiency by using proposed estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ or $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}$ over the estimators $\bar{y}$, $\bar{y}_R$, $\bar{y}_P$, $\bar{y}_R^*$ and $\bar{y}_P^*$. This shows that even if the scalar α deviates from its optimum value $(\alpha_{opt.})$, the suggested estimator $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ will yield better estimates than $\bar{y}$, $\bar{y}_R$, $\bar{y}_P$, $\bar{y}_R^*$ and $\bar{y}_P^*$. Thus, it is preferred to use the proposed class of estimators $\bar{y}_{PR}^*$ or $\bar{y}_{PR}^{*opt.}$ in practice.

References Références Referencias

1. Bandyopadhyay, S. (1980). Improved ratio and product estimators. Sankhya Series C, 42(2), 45-49.
2. Cochran, W. G. (1940). The estimation of the yields of the cereal experiments by sampling for the ratio of grain to total produce. The Journal of Agricultural Science, 30(2), 262–275.
3. Kadilar, C. and Cingi, H. (2006). Ratio Estimators for the population variance in simple and stratified random sampling. Applied Mathematics and Computation, 173(2), 1047-1059.
4. Kadilar, C. and Cingi, H. (2006). Improvement in estimating the population mean in simple random sampling. Applied Mathematics Letters, 19, 75-79.
5. Maddala, G. S. (1977). Econometrics, Mcgraw Hills Pub.Co., New York.
6. Murthy, M. N. (1964). Product method of estimation. Sankhya A, 26, 69-74.
7. Murthy, M. N. (1967). Sampling Theory and Methods, Statistical Publishing Society, Calcutta.
8. Pandey, B.N. and Dubey, V. (1988). Modified product estimator using coefficient of variation of auxiliary variable. Assam Stat. Rev., 2, 64-66.
9. Robson, D. S. (1957). Applications of multivariate polykays to the theory of unbiased ratio-type estimation. Journal of the American Statistical Association, 52, 511–522.
10. Searls, D. T. (1964). The utilization of known coefficient of variation in the estimation procedure. Journal of American Statistical Association, 59, 1125-26.
11. Sharma, B. and Tailor, R. (2010). A new ratio-cum-dual to ratio estimator of finite population mean in simple random sampling. Global Journal of Science Frontier Research, 10(1), 27-31.
12. Singh, H. P. and Espejo, M. R. (2003). On linear regression and ratio-product estimation of a finite population mean. The Statistician, 52(1), 59-67.
13. Singh, H. P. and Tailor, R. (2005). Estimation of finite population mean using known correlation coefficient between auxiliary characters. Statistica, Anno LXV(4), 407-418.

Notes

Notes

14. Sisodia, B. V. S. and Dwivedi, V. K. (1981). A modified ratio estimator using coefficient of variation of auxiliary variable. Jour. Ind. Soc. Agril. Statist., 33(1), 13-18.
15. Srivenkataramana, T. (1980). A dual to ratio estimator in sample surveys. Biometrika, 67(1), 199-204.
16. Steel, R. G. D. and Torrie, J. H. (1960). Principles and Procedures of Statistics, McGraw Hill Book.
17. Sukhatme, P. V. and Sukhatme, B. V. (1970). Sampling Theory of Surveys with Applications, Iowa State University Press, Ames, U. S. A..
18. Sukhatme, P. V. Sukhatme, B. V. and Sukhatme, S. (1984). Sampling Theory of Surveys with Applications, Iowa State University Press, Iowa.
19. Tailor, R. and Sharma, B. K. (2009). A modified ratio-cum-product estimator of finite population mean using known coefficient of Variation and coefficient of Kurtosis. Statistics in Transition-new series, 10(1), 15-24.

Notes

This page is intentionally left blank

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

Heat Conductance, a Boundary Value Problem Involving Certain Product of Special Functions

By Poonia M.S.
C.R.M. Jat P.G. College, Hisar

Abstract - The object of this paper is to discuss an application to certain products containing the H-function of several complex variables in boundary value problems. The results established in this paper are general nature & hence encompass several cases of interest.

Keywords : The product of Fox's H-function, M-series, a general class of polynomials and the multivariable H-function.

GJSFR-F Classication : FOR Code: 010299

HEAT CONDUCTANCE, ABOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEMINVOLVING CERTAIN PRODUCT OFSPECIALFUNCTIONS

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

Open Association of Research Society, USA
Research | Diversity | Ethics

Ref.

1. **Churchill, R.V.** Fourier series and boundary value problems, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1942).
3. **Mohammed, T.** The function of several complex variables and the solution of a boundary value problem in heat conduction, Vij. Par. Anu. Pat., **29**(4), (1986), 225-230.

Heat Conductance, a Boundary Value Problem Involving Certain Product of Special Functions

Poonia M.S.

Abstract - The object of this paper is to discuss an application to certain products containing the H-function of several complex variables in boundary value problems. The results established in this paper are general nature & hence encompass several cases of interest.

Keywords : The product of Fox's H-function, M-series, a general class of polynomials and the multivariable H-function.

I. Introduction

Boundary value problem with Fox's H-function, M-series & multivariable H-function were studied by many authors, Churchill, R.V.[1], Mohammed, T.[3], Shrivastava, H.M. [6], Sharma, M.[4] etc.

Further, an integral involving Fox's H-function & heat conduction and on simultaneous operational calculus involving a product of Fox's H-function and the multivariable were studied by Bajpai [7], Chourasia [9] respectively.

This paper deals the problem of determining a function θ(x,t), representing the temperature in a non-homogeneous bar with ends at x = ± in which the thermal conductivity is proportional to $(1 - x^2)$ and if the lateral surface of the bar is insulated, it satisfies the partial differential equation of heat conduction Churchill [1] ,

$$\frac{\partial\theta}{\partial t} = b\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left[(1-x^2)\frac{\partial\theta}{\partial x}\right], \tag{1}$$

where b is a constant, provided thermal coefficient is constant. The boundary conditions of the problem are that both ends of a bar at

$$x = \pm 1 \tag{2}$$

are also insulated because the conductivity vanishes there and the initial conditions

$$\theta\ (x,0) = f(x);\ -1\ ¡\ x\ ¡\ 1, \tag{3}$$

II. Result Required

(i) *The finite integral*

$$\int_{-1}^{1} (1-x^2)^{\alpha-1} P_\nu^\mu(x)\ {}_PF_Q\left[\begin{matrix}A_P\\B_Q\end{matrix};\beta(1-x^2)^d\right]$$

Author : Department of Mathematics C.R.M. Jat P.G. College, Hisar – India.

$$H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[M(1-x^2)^k\left|\begin{matrix}(e_p,E_p)\\(f_q,F_q)\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_1}M_{Q_1}^{\alpha'}[M_1(1-x^2)^{k_1}]$$

$$.S_{v'}^{u'}[M_2(1-x^2)]H\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} z_i(1-x^2)^{\sigma_i}\right]dx$$

$$=\sum_{G=1}\sum_{s,s',s'',t=0}^{\infty}\frac{(A_1)_t\ldots(A_p)_t\,\beta^t(-1)^s M^{g_s}\phi(g_s)}{(B_1)_t\ldots(B_Q)_t\ t!\ s!\ F_G\ s'!}$$

$$.\frac{\pi 2^{\mu}\ (-v')_{u's'}\ A_{v's'}\ M_2^{s'}(a_1)_{s''}\ldots(a_{P_1})_{s''}\ M_1^{s''}}{\Gamma\left(1-\frac{\mu}{2}+\frac{\nu}{2}\right)\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\nu}{2}-\frac{\mu}{2}\right)(b_1)_{s''}\ldots(b_{Q_1})_{s''}\ \Gamma(\alpha's''+1)}$$

$$.H_{A+2,C+2:(B',D');\ldots;(B^{(r)},D^{(r)})}^{0,\lambda+2\quad:(u',v');\ldots;(u^{(r)},v^{(r)})}\left[\begin{matrix}[---------],[1-\alpha-td-kg_s-k_1s''-s'\pm\frac{\mu}{2}:\sigma_1,\ldots,\sigma_r],\\ [(c):\psi',\ldots,\psi^{(r)}]:[-\alpha-td-kgs\ -k_1s''-s'-\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,\ldots,\sigma_r],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(a):\theta',\ldots,\theta^{(r)}):\ [(b');\phi'];\ldots;[(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}];\\ [1-\alpha-td-kg_s-k_1s''-s'+\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,\ldots,\sigma_r],[(d'):\delta'];\ldots;[(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}];\end{matrix}\ z_1,\ldots,z_r\right], \tag{4}$$

where $\mathrm{Re}\left(\alpha+k\frac{f_j'}{F_j'}+\sum_{i=1}^{r}\sigma_i\frac{d_j^{(i)}}{\delta_j^{(i)}}\right)>\frac{1}{2}|\mathrm{Re}(\mu)|,\ j'=1,\ldots,m,\ j=1,\ldots,u^{(i)},\sigma_i>0,k>0,$

$k_1>0,|\arg(z_i)|<\frac{1}{2}T_i\pi,|\arg M|<\frac{1}{2}T'\pi,T'>0,u'$ is an arbitrary positive integer, the coefficients $A_{v',s'}(v',s'>0)$ are arbitrary constants, real or complex.

(ii) *Orthogonality property of the associated Legendre polynomials*

$$\int_{-1}^{1} P_n^m(t)\,P_k^m(t)\,dt=\frac{2(m+1)!}{(2n+1)(n-m)!}\delta_{nk} \tag{5}$$

where δ_{nk} is the Kroneckar delta defined by

$$\delta_{nk}\begin{cases}0,\text{if } n\neq k\\ 1\ \text{if } n=k\end{cases} \tag{6}$$

Solution of (1):-

Assuming the following

$$f(x)=(1-x^2)^{\alpha-1}\ {}_PF_Q[A_P;B_Q;\beta(1-x^2)^d]$$

$$H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[M(1-x^2)^k\left|\begin{matrix}(e_p,E_p)\\(f_q,F_q)\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_1}M_{Q_1}^{\alpha'}[M_2(1-x^2)^{k_1}]$$

$$S_{v'}^{u'}(M_1(1-x^2))H\left(\prod_{i=1}^{r} z_i(1-x^2)^{\sigma_i}\right), \tag{7}$$

Notes

Notes

The solution of the problem (4) can be written as

$$\theta(x,t)=\sum_{N=0}^{\infty} A_N P_N^{\mu}(x)\, e^{-bN(N+1)t'}, \tag{8}$$

If $t'=0$ in (8), then by virtue of (7)

$$f(x)=(1-x^2)^{\alpha-1}\,{}_PF_Q[A_P;B_Q;\beta(1-x^2)^d]$$

$$.\,H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[M(1-x^2)^k \left|\begin{matrix}(e_p,E_p)\\(f_q,F_q)\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_1}M_{Q_1}^{\alpha'}[M_2(1-x^2)^{k''}]$$

$$.\,S_{v'}^{u'}(M_1(1-x^2))H\left(\prod_{i=1}^{r} z_i(1-x^2)^{\sigma_i}\right)$$

$$=\sum_{N=0}^{\infty} A_N^{\mu} P_N^{\mu}(x), \tag{9}$$

Equation (7) is valid since f(x) is continuous in the closed interval $-1\le x\le 1$ and has a piecewise continuous derivative there, the Legendre series (9) associated with f(x) converges uniformly to f(x) in $-1+\in\le x\le 1-\in$, $0\le\in\le 1$.

Now multiplying both sides of (9) by $P_v^{\mu}(x)$ and integrating from − 1 to +1 with respect to x, we find

$$\int_{-1}^{1}(1-x^2)^{\alpha-1}\,{}_PF_Q[A_P;B_Q;\beta(1-x^2)^d]$$

$$.\,H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[M(1-x^2)^k \left|\begin{matrix}(e_p,E_p)\\(f_q,F_q)\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_1}M_{Q_1}^{\alpha'}[M_2(1-x^2)^{k''}]$$

$$.\,S_{v'}^{u'}(M_1(1-x^2))H\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} z_i(1-x^2)^{\sigma_i}\right]P_v^{\mu}(x)\,dx$$

$$=\sum_{N=0}^{\infty} A_N \int_{-1}^{1} P_N^{\mu}(x)\, P_{\nu}^{\mu}(x)\,dx, \tag{10}$$

Now using (4) and the orthogonal property of Legendre polynomials, (5) and (6), we get

$$A_N=\frac{2^{\mu-1}\pi(2\nu+1)(\nu-\mu)!}{(\nu+\mu)!\,\Gamma\left(1-\frac{\mu}{2}\pm\frac{\nu}{2}\right)}$$

$$.\sum_{G=1}^{m}\sum_{s,s',s'',t=0}^{\infty}\frac{(A_1)_t\ldots(A_p)_t\,\beta^t(-1)^s M^{g_s}\phi(g_s)}{(B_1)_t\ldots(B_Q)_t\; t!\; s!\; F_G\; s!}$$

$$.\frac{(a_1)_{s''}\ldots(a_{P_1})_{s''}\,M_2^{s''}(-v')_{u's'}\,A_{v',s'}\,M_1^{s'}}{(b_1)_{s''}\ldots(b_{Q_1})_{s''}\,\Gamma(\alpha's''+1)}$$

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research (F) Volume XII Issue III Version I March 2012

$$.H^{0,\lambda+2\;:(u',v');...;(u^{(r)},v^{(r)})}_{A+2,C+2:(B',D');...;(B^{(r)},D^{(r)})}\left[\begin{matrix}[---------],[1-\alpha-td-kg_s\pm\frac{\mu}{2}-k''s''-s':\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\\ [(c):\psi',...,\psi^{(r)}]:[-\alpha-td-kg_s-\frac{\nu}{2}-k''s''-s':\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(a):\theta',...,\theta^{(r)}):[(b');\phi'];...;[(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}];\\ [1-\alpha-td-kg_s+\frac{\nu}{2}-k''s''-s':\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],[(d'):\delta'];...;[(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}];\end{matrix}\; z_1,...,z_r\right], \tag{11}$$

Notes

With the help of (8) and (9) the solution of the problem (1) is obtained in the form

$$\theta(x,t)=\pi 2^{\mu-1}\frac{(2\nu+1)(\nu-\mu)!}{(\nu+\mu)!\Gamma\left(1-\frac{\mu}{2}\pm\frac{\nu}{2}\right)}$$

$$.\sum_{G=1}^{m}\sum_{s,s',s'',t=0}^{\infty}e^{-bN(N+1)t'}\frac{(A_1)_t...(A_p)_t\,\beta^t}{(B_1)_t...(B_Q)_t\;\;t!\,s!}\frac{P_N^{\mu}(x)(-1)^s M^{g_s}\phi(g_s)}{f_G\;\;s!\,s'!}$$

$$.\frac{(a_1)_{s''}...(a_{P_1})_{s''}\;M_2^{s''}(-v')_{u's'}\,A_{v',s'}\,M_1^{s'}}{(b_1)_{s''}...(b_{Q_1})_{s''}\;\Gamma(\alpha's''+1)}$$

$$.H^{0,\lambda+2\;:(u',v');...;(u^{(r)},v^{(r)})}_{A+2,C+2:(B',D');...;(B^{(r)},D^{(r)})}\left[\begin{matrix}[---------],[1-\alpha-td-kg_s-k''s'-s'\pm\frac{\mu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\\ [(c):\psi',...,\psi^{(r)}]:[-\alpha-td-kg_s-k''s''-s'-\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(a):\theta',...,\theta^{(r)}):[(b');\phi'];...;[(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}];\\ [1-\alpha-td-kg_s+-k''s''-s'+\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],[(d'):\delta'];...;[(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}];\end{matrix}\; z_1,...,z_r\right] \tag{12}$$

where $\mathrm{Re}\left(\alpha+k\frac{f_{j'}}{F_{j'}}+\sum_{i=1}^{r}\sigma_i\frac{d_j^{(i)}}{\delta_j^{(i)}}\right)>\frac{1}{2}|\mathrm{Re}\,(w)|,\,j=1,...,m;\sigma_i,k,k'',T_i>0,$

$$|\arg z_i|<\frac{1}{2}T_i\pi,i=1,...,r,\,\alpha>0,P\le Q,|M_2|<1,P_1\le Q,|\beta|<1,\arg M|<\frac{1}{2}T'\pi,T'>0.$$

Special Cases :-

(1) Putting $\lambda=A,u^{(i)}=1,v^{(i)}=B^{(i)},D^{(i)}=D^{(i)}+1,\forall i=1,...,r$ in (12), we obtain

$$\theta(x,t)=\frac{\pi 2^{\mu-1}(2\nu+1)(\nu-\mu)}{(\nu+\mu)!\Gamma\left(1-\frac{\mu}{2}\pm\frac{\nu}{2}\right)}$$

$$=\sum_{G=1}^{m}\sum_{s,s',s'',N,t=0}^{\infty}\frac{e^{-b\,N(N+1)t'}(A_1)_t...(A_p)_t\,\beta t}{(B_1)_t...(B_q)_t}$$

$$.\frac{P_N^{\mu}(x)(-1)^s M^{g_s}\phi(g_s)\,(a_1)_{s''}...(a_{P_1})_{s''}\,M_2^{s''}(-v')_{u's'}\,A_{v',s'}\,M_1^{s'}}{t!\,s!\,s'!\,(b_1)_{s''}...(b_{Q_1})_{s''}\;\;s'!}$$

$$.F^{A+2:B';...;B^{(r)}}_{C+2:D';...;D^{(r)}}\left[\begin{array}{l}[--------],[1-\alpha-td-kg_s-M_2s''-s'\pm\frac{\mu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\\ [1-(c):\psi',...,\psi^{(r)}]:[-\alpha-td-kg_s-M_2s''-s'-\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\end{array}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}[(a):\theta',...,\theta^{(r)}):\ [1-(b');\phi'];...;[(1-b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}];\\ [1-\alpha-td-kg_s-M_2s''-s'+\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\ [(1-d'):\delta'];...;[(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}];\end{array}\ -z_1,...,-z_r\right], \qquad (13)$$

valid under the same conditions as derivable from (12).

(2) Letting r = 2 in (13), we have

$$\theta(x,t)=\pi 2^{\mu-1}\frac{(2\nu+1)(\nu-\mu)!}{(\nu+\mu)!\Gamma\left(1-\frac{\mu}{2}\pm\frac{\nu}{2}\right)}$$

$$.\sum_{G=1}^{m}\sum_{s,s',s'',t=0}^{\infty}e^{-bN(N+1)t'}\frac{(A_1)_t...(A_p)_t\,\beta^t}{(B_1)_t...(B_Q)_t\ t!}\frac{P_N^{\mu}(x)(-1)^s M^{g_s}\phi(g_s)(-v')_{u's'}A_{v',s'}M_1^{s'}}{f_G\ s!\ s'!}$$

$$.\frac{(a_1)_{s''}...(a_{P_1})_{s''}\ M_2^{s''}}{(b_1)_{s''}...(b_{Q_1})_{s''}\ \Gamma(\alpha's''+1)}$$

$$.S^{A+2:B';...;B''}_{C+2:D';...;D''}\left[\begin{array}{l}[--------],[1-\alpha-td-kg_s-M_2s''-s'\pm\frac{\mu}{2}:\sigma_1,\sigma_2],\\ [1-(c):\psi',...,\psi^{(r)}]:[-\alpha-td-kg_s-M_2s''-s'-\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,\sigma_2],\end{array}\begin{array}{l}[(a):\theta',\theta''):\ [1-(b');\phi'];[(b''):\phi''];\\ [1-\alpha-td-kg_s-s''-s'+\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1.\sigma_2],\ [1-(d'):\delta'].;[(d''):\delta''];\end{array}\ -z_1,-z_2\right],(14)$$

valid under the same conditions as derivable from (15).

(3) Taking λ = A = C = 0 the results in (12) reduces to the following result

$$\theta(x,t)=\pi 2^{\mu-1}\frac{(2\nu+1)(\nu-\mu)!}{(\nu+\mu)!\Gamma\left(1-\frac{\mu}{2}\pm\frac{\nu}{2}\right)}$$

$$.\sum_{G=1}^{m}\sum_{s,s',s'',N,t'=0}^{\infty}e^{-bN(N+1)t'}\frac{(A_1)_t...(A_p)_t\,\beta^t}{(B_1)_t...(B_Q)_t\ t!\ s!}\ .\ \frac{P_N^{\mu}(x)(-1)^s M^{g_s}\phi(g_s)}{f_G}$$

$$.\frac{(a_1)_{s''}...(a_{P_1})_{s''}\ M_2^{s''}(-v')_{u's'}\ A_{v',s'}\ M_1^{s'}}{(b_1)_{s''}...(b_{Q_1})_{s''}\ \Gamma(\alpha's''+1)s'!}$$

$$.H^{0,2:(u',v');...;(u^{(r)},v^{(r)})}_{2,2:(B',D');...;(B^{(r)},D^{(r)})}\left[\begin{array}{l}[--------],[1-\alpha-td-kg_s-M_2s''-s'\pm\frac{\mu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\\ [(c):\psi',...,\psi^{(r)}]:[-\alpha-td-kg_s-M_2s''-s'-\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\end{array}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}[(a):\theta',...,\theta^{(r)}):\ [(b');\phi'];...;[(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}];\\ [1-\alpha-td-kg_s+-M_2s''-s'+\frac{\nu}{2}:\sigma_1,...,\sigma_r],\ [(d'):\delta'];...;[(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}];\end{array}\ z_1,...,z_r\right], \qquad (15)$$

valid under the same conditions as derivable from (12).

(4) Letting $k, \alpha', v' \to 0$ in (4), we have a known result given in ([8], eq.(1.3), p.227).

(5) Also taking $k, \alpha', v' \to 0$ in (12), we get a result given in ([8], eq. (2.1), p.228).

III. Acknowledgement

The author is greatful to Dr. V.B.L. Chaurasia, University of Rajasthan, India for age kind help and valuable suggestions in the preparation of this paper.

Notes

References Références Referencias

1. **Churchill, R.V.** Fourier series and boundary value problems, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1942).
2. **Luke, Y.L.** Integrals of Bessel functions, McGraw-Hill, New York (1962).
3. **Mohammed, T.** The function of several complex variables and the solution of a boundary value problem in heat conduction, Vij. Par. Anu. Pat., **29**(4), (1986), 225-230.
4. **Fox, C.** The G and H-function as symmetrical Fourier kernels, Trans. Amer.Math. Soc., **98**, (1961), 395-429.
5. **Sharma, M.** Fractional integration and fractional differentiation of the M-Series, Fractional Calculus & Applied Analysis, **11**(2), (2008), 188-191.
6. **Srivastava, H.M.** A multilinear generating function for the konhauser sets of biorthogonal polynomials suggested by Legendre polynomials, Pacific J. Math., 117(1985), 183-191.
7. **Bajpai, S.D.** An integral involving Fox's H-function & heat conduction, Math. Edu. 3(1969), 1-4.
8. **McLachlan, N.W.**Bessel functions for Engineers, Clarendon Press, Oxford (1961).
9. **Chaurasia, V.B.L.**On simultaneous operational calculus involving a product of Fox's H-function & the multivariable H-function. Jnanabha, vol.20, 1990, 19-24.

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

Accelerating and Decelerating Hypersurface-Homogeneous Cosmological Models in Barber's Second Self-Creation Theory

By S. D. Katore, R. S. Rane, K. S. Wankhade & S.A.Bhaskar
SGB Amravati University

Abstract - We study the hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological model in presence of perfect fluid within the framework of Barber's [1982, GRG, 14, 117] second self-creation theory of gravitation. We have shown that the field equations are solvable for any arbitrary cosmic scale function and then obtained exact solutions for two values of a specific parameter. While doing so, we have used the general equation of state $p = m\rho$ where m $(0 \leq m \leq 1)$ is a constant. We also discussed the physical aspects of the models of the universe.

Keywords : *Hypersurface-homogeneous. Perfect fluid. Barber's self-creation theory.*

GJSFR-F Classication : *MSC 2010: 32S25*

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

Notes

Accelerating and Decelerating Hypersurface-Homogeneous Cosmological Models in Barber's Second Self-Creation Theory

S. D. Katore[α], R. S. Rane[σ], K. S. Wankhade[σ] & S.A.Bhaskar[α]

Abstract - We study the hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological model in presence of perfect fluid within the framework of Barber's [1982, GRG, 14, 117] second self-creation theory of gravitation. We have shown that the field equations are solvable for any arbitrary cosmic scale function and then obtained exact solutions for two values of a specific parameter. While doing so, we have used the general equation of state $p = m\rho$ where m $(0 \le m \le 1)$ is a constant. We also discussed the physical aspects of the models of the universe.

Keywords : *Hypersurface-homogeneous. Perfect fluid. Barber's self-creation theory.*

I. Introduction

In recent years, there has been a considerable interest in alternative theories of gravitation. Brans-Dicke (1961) theory develops Mach's principle in a relativistic framework by assuming interaction of inertial masses of fundamental particles with some cosmic scalar field coupled with the large scale distribution of matter in motion. Brans-Dicke theory is a scalar-tensor theory of gravitation in which the tensor field is identified with the space-time of Riemannian geometry and scalar field is alien to geometry. This theory does not allow the scalar field to interact with fundamental principles and photons. However, Barber (1982) has modified scalar-tensor Brans-Dicke theory to develop a continuous creation of matter in the large scale structure of the universe. As a result, two self-creation theories are proposed by Barber (1982) in which the mass of the universe is seem to be created out of self-contained gravitational, scalar and matter field. Brans (1987) has pointed out that Barber's first theory is in disagreement with experiment as well as inconsistent, in general. Hence Barber's first theory is not accepted because this theory violets the equivalence principle.

The second theory retains the attractive features of the first theory and overcomes previous objections. These modified theories create the universe out of self-contained gravitational and matter fields. In Barber's second self-creation theory, the gravitational coupling of the Einstein field equations is allowed to be a variable scalar on the space-time manifold. Barber's second theory is a modification of general relativity to include continuous creation and is within observational limits, thus it modifies general relativity to become a variable G-theory. In this theory the scalar field does not directly gravitate, but simply divides the matter tensor, with the scalar acting as a reciprocal gravitational constant. The scalar field is postulated to couple to the trace of the energy-momentum

Author α : PG Department of Mathematics, SGB Amravati University, Amravati. E-mail: katoresd@rediffmail.com

Author σ : Department of Mathematics, Y. C. Science and Arts college, Mangrulpir. E-mails : rsrane53@rediffmail.com, wankhade.kishor@rediffmail.com

tensor. Moreover, the most significant feature of self-creation is that it is as consistent with cosmological constraints in the distant supernovae data, the Cosmic microwave Background anisotropies and primordial nucleo-synthesis, as the standard paradigm. Unlike that model, however, it does not require the addition of the undiscovered physics of Inflation, dark non-baryonic matter or dark energy. Nevertheless, it does demand an exotic equation of state, which requires the presence of false vacuum energy at a moderate density determined by the Einstein's field equations. The consistency of Barber's second theory motivates us to study cosmological model in this theory.

Notes

Astronomical observations of the large-scale distribution of galaxies in the universe show that the distribution of matter can be satisfactorily described by a perfect fluid. Many authors have studied the Barber's self-creation theory of gravitation to produce mass creation in presence of perfect fluid satisfying the equation of state in the context of different space times. Pimentel (1985) and Soleng (1987) have discussed FRW models by using a power law relation between the expansion factor of the universe and the scalar field. Singh (1984), Reddy (1987) and Reddy *et al.* (1987) have studied Bianchi type space-times solutions in Barber's second theory of gravitation while Reddy and Venkateswarlu (1989) presented Bianchi type $-\mathrm{VI}_0$ cosmological model in Barber's second self-creation theory of gravitation. Shanti and Rao (1991) studied Bianchi type II and III space-times in this theory, both in vacuum as well as in presence of stiff fluid. Ram and Singh (1998) have discussed the spatially homogeneous and isotropic Robertson-Walker and Bianchi type-II models of the universe in Barber's self-creation theory in presence of perfect fluid by using gamma law equation of state. Pradhan and Pandey (2002), Pradhan and Vishwakarma (2002), Panigrahi and Sahu (2004), Vishwakarma and Narlikar (2005), Sahu and Mohanty (2006), Singh and Kumar (2007), Singh *et al.* (2008) , Venkateswarlu *et al.* (2008), Reddy and Naidu (2008) and Katore *et al.* (2010), are some of the authors who have studied various aspects of different cosmological models in Barber's second self-creation theory. In recent years, Verma and Shri Ram (2010) studied Hypersurface-homogeneous bulk viscous fluid space-times with time-dependent cosmological term and Shri Ram and Verma (2010) have discussed bulk viscous fluid hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological models with time varying G and Λ.

Motivated by these works, in this paper, we have investigated hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological model in presence of perfect fluid within the framework of Barber's second self-creation theory of gravitation. We first show that the field equations are solvable for any arbitrary cosmic scale function and then we obtain exact solutions for two values of a specific parameter. While doing so, we have used the general equation of state $p = m\rho$ where m $(0 \le m \le 1)$ is a constant. We also discuss the physical aspects of the models of the universe. This paper is organized as follows: The metric and field equations are considered in Sect. 2. In Section 3, solutions of Barber's field equations are obtained while the models are considered in Sect. 3.1 and 3.2. Some concluding remarks are given in Sect. 4.

II. The Metric and Field Equations

Stewart and Ellis (1968) have obtained general solutions of Einstein's field equations for a perfect fluid distribution satisfying a barotropic equation of state for the Hypersurface-homogeneous space time given by the metric

$$ds^2 = dt^2 - A^2(t)dx^2 - B^2(t)\left[dy^2 + f_K^2(y)dz^2\right], \tag{1}$$

Notes

where $f_K(y) = \sin y,\ y,\ \sinh y$ respectively when $K = 1,\ 0,\ \text{-}1$.

Hajj-Boutros (1985) developed a method to build exact solutions of field equations in case of the metric (1) in presence of perfect fluid and obtained exact solutions of the field equations which add to the rare solutions not satisfying the barotropic equation of state. Recently Verma and Shri Ram (2010b) obtained some hypersurface-homogeneous bulk viscous fluid cosmological models with time-dependent cosmological term. Very recently Shri Ram and Verma (2010) presented bulk viscous fluid hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological models with time varying G and Λ term. The energy-momentum tensor in presence of perfect fluid has the form

$$T_{ij} = (\rho + p)u_i u_j - p\, g_{ij} \tag{2}$$

together with the relation

$$g_{ij} u^i u^j = 1 \tag{3}$$

and perfect fluid obeys the equation of state

$$p = m\rho \tag{4}$$

where m ($0 \le m \le 1$) is a constant. Here p is the pressure in the fluid and ρ is the energy density of the fluid and u^i is the four velocity vector defined by $u^i = \delta^i_4$, where i = 1, 2, 3, 4. We use the co-ordinate to be co-moving so that u^i = (0,0,0,1). For a universe field with perfect fluid, from (2) one finds

$$T_1^1 = T_2^2 = T_3^3 = -p, \quad T_4^4 = \rho \quad \text{and} \quad T = \rho - 3p\,. \tag{5}$$

The field equation in Barber's second self-creation theory of gravitation are

$$R_{ij} - \frac{1}{2} R\, g_{ij} = -8\pi\varphi^{-1} T_{ij} \tag{6}$$

and the scalar field equation is defined by

$$\varphi = \frac{8\pi}{3}\lambda T\,, \tag{7}$$

where R_{ij} is the Ricci tensor and R is the scalar curvature. $\varphi = \varphi_{;k}^{k}$ is the invariant d'Alembertian and T is the trace of the energy-momentum tensor that describes all non-gravitational and non-scalar field theory. Barber scalar field φ is a function of t due to the nature of space-time which plays the role analogous to the reciprocal of Newtonian gravitational constant i. e. $\varphi = \frac{1}{G}$. λ is a coupling constant to be determined from the experiment $|\lambda|$ ¡ 10^{-1} . In the limit as $\lambda \to 0$, this theory approaches the standard general relativity theory in every respect.

In a commoving coordinate system the Barber's field equations (6) and (7) for the metric (1) with the help of (5) take the form

$$2\frac{\ddot{B}}{B} + \frac{\dot{B}^2}{B^2} + \frac{K}{B^2} = -8\pi\varphi^{-1} p\,, \tag{8}$$

$$\frac{\ddot{A}}{A} + \frac{\ddot{B}}{B} + \frac{\dot{A}\dot{B}}{AB} = -8\pi\varphi^{-1} p \tag{9}$$

$$\frac{\ddot{A}}{A}+\frac{\ddot{B}}{B}+\frac{\dot{A}\dot{B}}{AB} = -8\pi\varphi^{-1}p \tag{9}$$

$$2\frac{\dot{A}\dot{B}}{AB}+\frac{\dot{B}^2}{B^2}+\frac{K}{B^2} = 8\pi\varphi^{-1}\rho \tag{10}$$

$$\ddot{\varphi}+\dot{\varphi}\left(\frac{\dot{A}}{A}+2\frac{\dot{B}}{B}\right) = \frac{8\pi\lambda}{3}(\rho-3p) \tag{11}$$

where λ is a coupling constant to be determined from experiments ($|\lambda|\le 10^{-1}$, $\lambda=0$) and $G_N = \varphi^{-1}$. Equation (11) is the scalar field cosmological equation. Here overhead dots (.) indicate the differentiation with respect to t The energy conservation equation of general relativity $T^{ij}_{;j}=0$ takes the form

$$\dot{\rho}+(\rho+p)\left(\frac{\dot{A}}{A}+2\frac{\dot{B}}{B}\right)=0 \tag{12}$$

For the line element (1), we define the following physical and geometrical parameters, to be used in solving the Barber's field equations. The average scale factor (S), Volume scale factor (V), expansion scalar (θ) and shear scalar (σ) are

$$S=(AB^2)^{\frac{1}{3}} \tag{13}$$

$$V=S^3=AB^2 \tag{14}$$

$$\theta=v^i_{;i}=\left(\frac{\dot{A}}{A}+2\frac{\dot{B}}{B}\right) \tag{15}$$

and
$$\sigma^2=\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{\dot{A}}{A}-\frac{\dot{B}}{B}\right)^2 \tag{16}$$

The generalized mean Hubble parameter H is given by

$$H=\frac{1}{3}(H_1+H_2+H_3) \tag{17}$$

where $H_1=\frac{\dot{A}}{A}$, $H_2=\frac{\dot{B}}{B}=H_3$.

An important observational quantity is the deceleration parameter q which is defined as

$$q=\frac{-V\ddot{V}}{\dot{V}^2} \tag{18}$$

Notes

The sign of q indicates whether the model inflates or not. The positive sign corresponds to the standard decelerating model whereas the negative sign indicates inflation.

III. Solution of the Field Equations

Notes

Recently, Shri Ram and Verma (2010) have investigated the hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological models with time varying G and Λ term in the presence of bulk viscous fluid. They showed that the field equations are solvable for any arbitrary cosmic scale function. We follow the same approach to find exact solutions of the field equations.

From (8) and (9), we obtain

$$\frac{\ddot{B}}{B}-\frac{\ddot{A}}{A}+\frac{\dot{B}^2}{B^2}-\frac{\dot{A}\dot{B}}{AB}+\frac{K}{B^2}=0 \tag{19}$$

which on integration, yields

$$-B^2\dot{A}+AB\dot{B}=-K\int A dt+c_1 \tag{20}$$

where c_1 is an arbitrary constant.

We can write (20) in the form

$$\frac{d}{dt}(B^2)-2\frac{\dot{A}}{A}B^2=F(t), \tag{21}$$

where $F(t)=-2\frac{K}{A}\int A dt+c_1$ (22)

The linear differential equation (22) has the general solution given by

$$B^2=A^2\left[\int\frac{F(t)}{A^2}dt+c_2\right], \tag{23}$$

where c_2 is an integration constant. It is clear that the solution of Barber's field equations reduces to integration of (23) if $A(t)$ is known as a explicit function of time. We now obtain a particular solution of the field equations for a simple choice of the function $A(t)$. we choose

$$A=t^n \tag{24}$$

where n is a real number.

Integrating (23), we obtain

$$B^2=\frac{Kt^2}{n^2-1}+c_1t^{1+2n}+c_2t^{2n} \tag{25}$$

Without loss of generality, we take $c_1=c_2=0$. The solution (25) becomes

$$B^2=\frac{Kt^2}{n^2-1} \quad , \quad n\neq\pm1 \tag{26}$$

Hence the geometry of the universe in Barber's second self-creation theory for the hypersurface-homogeneous space-time corresponding to the solution (24) and (26) takes the form

$$ds^2 = dt^2 - t^{2n}dx^2 - \frac{Kt^2}{n^2-1}\left[dy^2 + f_K^{\,2}(y)dz^2\right] \tag{27}$$

We also consider the usual barotropic equation of state relating the perfect fluid pressure p to energy density ρ i.e. Equation (4).

Using (24), (26) and (4) in (12), we obtain the explicit form of the physical quantities p and ρ as

$$p = m\,c_3 t^{-(m+1)(n+2)} \tag{29}$$

and

$$\rho = c_3 t^{-(m+1)(n+2)} \tag{28}$$

From (11) and (4), we obtain the solution for scalar field $\varphi(t)$ in Barber's second self-creation theory is given by

$$\varphi(t) = c_4 t^{2-(m+2)(n+2)} \tag{30}$$

3.1 Model I:

For $K = 1$, the hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological model in (27) reduces to

$$ds^2 = dt^2 - t^{2n}dx^2 - \frac{t^2}{n^2-1}\left[dy^2 + \sin^2 y\, dz^2\right] \tag{31}$$

This model is well defined for $n^2 - 1 > 0$.

For the model (31), the physical and geometrical parameters are given by

$$\theta = \frac{(n+2)}{t} \tag{32}$$

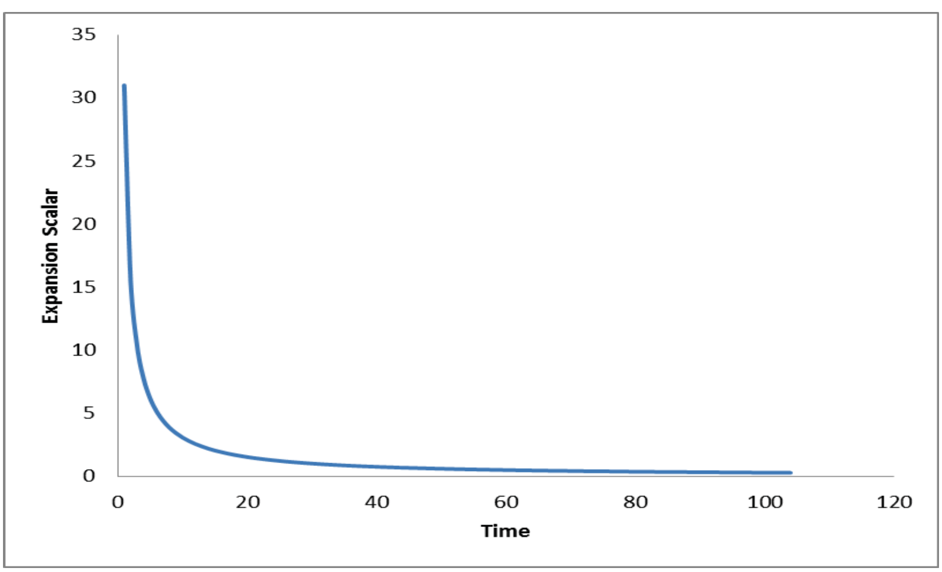


Figure 1 : Expansion Scalar Vs Time

Notes

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{(n-1)^2}{3t^2} \tag{33}$$

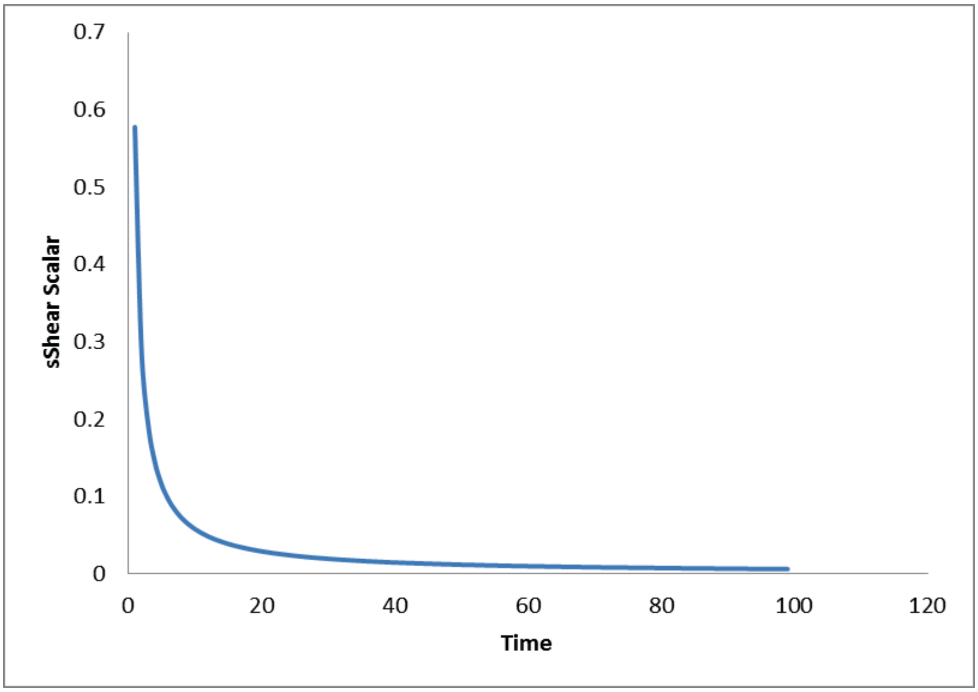


Figure 2 : Shear Scalar Vs Time .

$$S = \left(\frac{t^{n+2}}{n^2-1}\right)^{1/3} \tag{34}$$

$$V^3 = \frac{t^{n+2}}{n^2-1} \tag{35}$$

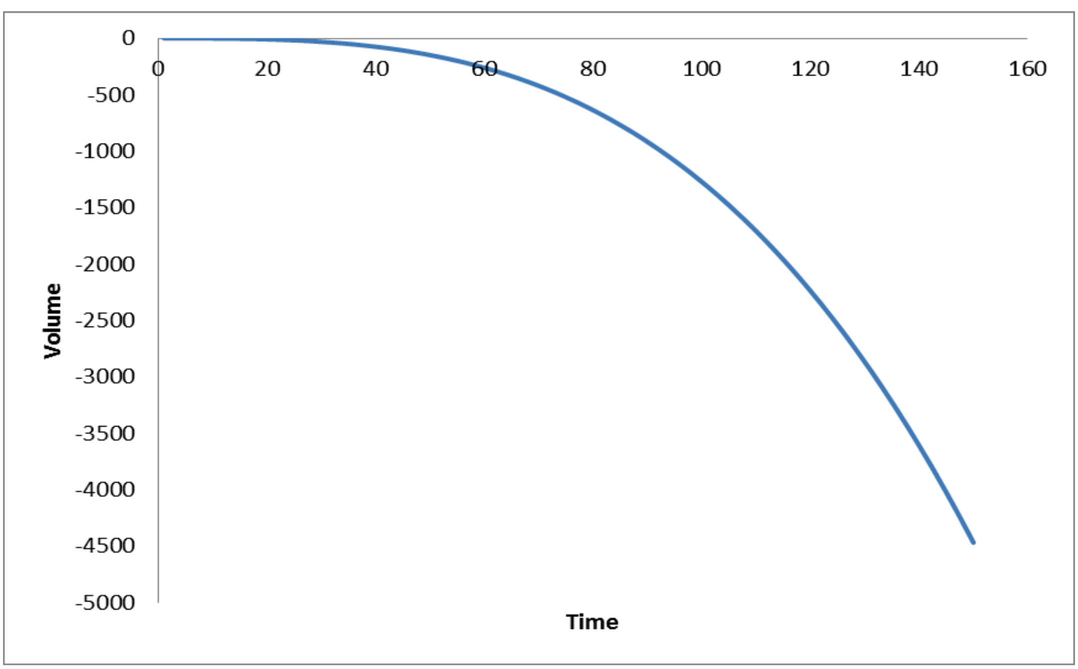


Figure 3 : Volume Vs Time.

Notes

$$H = \frac{n+2}{3t} \quad (36)$$

The deceleration parameter q is given by

$$q = \frac{1-n}{2+n} \quad (37)$$

For model (31), we observed that the spatial volume increases with time when $(n+2) > 0$ and it becomes infinite for large value of t. At $t = 0$, all the physical parameters ρ, σ, θ are infinite and the spatial volume is zero. Therefore, the cosmological model starts evolving with a big-bang at $t = 0$. Also the physical parameters decreases as time increases and tend to zero for large time. Since $\frac{\sigma}{\theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\left(\frac{n-1}{n+2}\right)$ the anisotropy in the universe is maintained throughout. The deceleration parameter q is positive for $-2 < n < -1$. In this case, the model (31) represents a decelerating universe. When n ¿1 , the value of deceleration parameter q is negative and thus (31) corresponds to an inflationary model of the universe.

3.2 Model II

For K = -1, the metric (27) of our solution can be written in the form

$$ds^2 = dt^2 - t^{2n}dx^2 - \frac{t^2}{1-n^2}\left[dy^2 + \sinh^2 y\, dz^2\right] \quad (38)$$

For the model (38), the expansion scalar θ, shear scalar σ and the generalized mean Hubble's parameter have the expressions given by (32), (33) and (36) respectively. The spatial volume V and the deceleration parameter q are given by the following expressions

$$V^3 = \frac{t^{n+2}}{1-n^2} \quad (39)$$

$$q = \frac{1-n}{2+n}, \quad (40)$$

where n is not less than -2. The deceleration parameter q is positive since $-1 < n < 1$. The model decelerates because of the fact that the deceleration parameter is positive constant. The cosmological model (38) starts with a big-bang at $t = 0$. The physical behaviors of this model are same as of the model (31).

IV. Conclusion

In this paper, we have obtained hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological model in presence of perfect fluid within the frame work of Barber's second self-creation theory. The cosmic fluid satisfies the barotropic equation of state. It is shown that Barber's field equations for hypersurface-homogeneous cosmological model are solvable for any arbitrary cosmic scale function. Two classes of exact solutions of Barber s field equations are presented for $K = 1$ and $K = -1$ which represent expanding, shearing, non-rotating, decelerating / accelerating models of the universe. In present models of the universe the anisotropy is maintained throughout. It is also observed that the Barber scalar field φ increases when t increases.

References Références Referencias

Notes

1. Barber, G.A.: Gen. Relativ. Gravit. **14**, 117 (1982).
2. Brans, C.: Gen. Relativ. Gravit. **19**, 949 (1987).
3. Brans, C., Dicke, R.H.: Phys. Rev. **124**, 925 (1961).
4. Pimentel, L.O.: Astrophys. Space Sci. **116**, 935 (1985).
5. Panigrahi, U.K., Sahu,R.C.: Theor. Appl. Mech. **30**,163 (2003).
6. Pradhan, A., Pandey, H.R.: arXiv: gr-qc/0207027 vl 4 Jul 2002.
7. Pradhan, A.,Vishwakarma, A.K.: Int.J.Mod.Phys. D **11**, 1195 (2002).
8. Reddy, D.R.K.: Astrophys. Space Sci. **133**, 389 (1987).
9. Reddy, D.R.K., Avadhanulu,M.B., Venkateswarlu,R.: Astrophys. Space Sci. **134**, 201 (1987).
10. Reddy, D.R.K., Venkateswarlu,R.: Astrophys. Space Sci. **155**, 135 (1989).
11. Reddy, D.R.K., Naidu, R.L.: Int. J. Theor. Phys. DOI10.1007/s100773-008-9774-2.
12. Sahu, R.C., Mohanty, G..: Astrophys. Space Sci. **306**, 179 (2006).
13. Singh, C.P., Kumar, S.: Astrophys. Space Sci. **310**, 31 (2007).
14. Singh, J.P., Tiwari, R.K., Kumar, S.: Astrophys. Space Sci. **314,** 145 (2008).
15. Singh, T.: Astrophys. Space Sci. **102**, 67 (1984).
16. Soleng, H.H..: Astrophys. Space Sci. **139**, 13 1987).
17. Shanti, K, Rao, V.U.M..: Astrophys. Space Sci. **179**, 147 (1991).
18. Venkateswarlu,K., Rao,V.U.M., Kumar,K.P.: Int.J.Theor.Phys .**47**, 640 (2008).
19. Vishwakarma, R.G., Narlikar, J.V..: Int. J. Mod. Phys. D **14**, 345 (2005).
20. Shri Ram, Singh, C.P.: Astrophysics Space sci. **257**, 287 (1998).
21. Katore, S.D., Rane, R.S., Wankhade, K.S.: Int. J. Theor. Phys. **49**, 187 (2010).
22. Verma, M.K., Shri Ram : Astrophys. Space Sci. **326**, 299 (2010b).
23. Shri Ram, Verma, M.K.: Astrophys. Space Sci. **330**, 151 (2010).
24. Stewart, J.M., Ellis, G.F.R. : J. Math. Phys. **9**, 1072 (1968).
25. Hajj-Boutros, J. : J. Math. Phys. **26**, 2297 (1985).

Notes

This page is intentionally left blank

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

An Oscillatory Free Convective Flow Through Porous Medium in a Rotating Vertical Porous Channel

By K.D.Singh & Alphonsa Mathew
Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla

Abstract - A theoretical analysis of the effects of permeability and the injection/suction on an oscillatory free convective flow of a viscous incompressible fluid through a highly porous medium bounded between two infinite vertical porous plates is presented. The entire system rotates about the axis normal to the planes of the plates with uniform angular velocity Ω. For small and large rotations the dependence of the steady and unsteady resultant velocities and their phase differences on various parameters are discussed in detail.

Keywords : *Oscillatory, rotating, porous channel, Porous medium, Free convection.*

GJSFR-F Classication : *American Mathematical Society (2000) subject classification: 76 W*

AN OSCILLATORYFREECONVECTIVE FLOW THROUGHPOROUSMEDIUMINAROTATING VERTICALPOROUS CHANNEL

An Oscillatory Free Convective Flow Through Porous Medium in a Rotating Vertical Porous Channel

K.D.Singh[α] & Alphonsa Mathew[σ]

Abstract - A theoretical analysis of the effects of permeability and the injection/suction on an oscillatory free convective flow of a viscous incompressible fluid through a highly porous medium bounded between two infinite vertical porous plates is presented. The entire system rotates about the axis normal to the planes of the plates with uniform angular velocity Ω. For small and large rotations the dependence of the steady and unsteady resultant velocities and their phase differences on various parameters are discussed in detail.

Keywords : *Oscillatory, rotating, porous channel, Porous medium, Free convection.*

I. Introduction

Free convection flows in a rotating porous medium are of great interest in a number of industrial applications such as fiber and granular insulation, geothermal systems etc. Buoyancy is also of importance in an environment where difference of temperatures can give rise to complicated flow patterns. In recent years, the problems of free convection have attracted the attention of a large number of scholars due to its diverse applications.

The flow of fluids through highly porous medium bounded by vertical porous plates find numerous engineering and geophysical applications, viz. in the fields of agricultural engineering to study the underground water resources, in petroleum technology to study the movement of natural gas, oil and water through the oil channels/reservoirs[1,2,10]. A series of investigations have been made by different scholars where the porous medium is either bounded by horizontal, vertical surfaces or parallel porous plates. Raptis [8] analyzed the unsteady flow through a porous medium bounded by an infinite porous plate subjected to a constant suction and variable temperature. Raptis and Perdikis [9] further studied the problem of free convective flow through a porous medium bounded by a vertical porous plate with constant suction when the free stream velocity oscillates in time about a constant mean value.

Apart from the above two dimensional studies a number of three dimensional flows through porous medium have also been studied. Singh *et al.* [16] analyzed the effects of periodic permeability on the three dimensional flow through highly porous medium bounded by an infinite porous surface. Singh *et al.* [15] also investigated the effect of permeability variation on the heat transfer and three dimensional flow through a highly porous medium bounded by an infinite porous plate with constant suction. Singh and Verma [13] studied further the flow of a viscous incompressible fluid through porous medium when the free stream velocity oscillates in time about a non-zero constant mean.

Author α : Department of Mathematics (ICDEOL), Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla 171 005,India.
E-mail : kdsinghshimla @ gmail.com.
Author σ : Department of Mathematics, St.Thomas College, Thrissur, India. E-mail : alphons21_5@yahoo.co.uk

Ref.

1. Collins,R.E, Floe Fluids through porous Materials, Reinhold, New York (1961).
2. DeWiest,R.J.M, Flow through Porous Media. Academic Press, New York(1969)
10. Scheidegger, A.E, The physics of flow through porous media. University of Toronto Press, Toronto (1974).

In the recent years a number of studies have appeared in the literature involving rotation to a greater or lesser extent viz. Vidyanidhu and Nigam [19], Gupta [4], Jana and Datta [5], Singh [11,17]. Injection/suction effects have also been studied extensively for horizontal porous plate in rotating frame of references by Ganapathy [3], Mazumder [7], Mazumder *et al.* [6], Soundalgekar and Pop [18], Singh [12] for different physical situation. The flows of fluids through porous medium bounded by rotating porous channels find many industrial applications particularly in the fields of centrifugation, filtration and purification processes. In view of these applications Singh and Sharma [14] studied the effect of the permeability of the porous medium on the three dimensional Couette flow and heat transfer. In the present paper an attempt has been made to study the effects of the permeability of the porous medium and injection/suction through the porous parallel vertical plates on the free convective flow through a highly porous medium. The entire system rotates about an axis perpendicular to the planes of the plates.

II. Mathematical Analysis

Consider an oscillatory free convective flow of a viscous incompressible fluid through a highly porous medium bounded between two infinite vertical porous plates distance d apart. A constant injection velocity, w_0, is applied at the stationary plate $z^* = 0$ and the same constant suction velocity, w_0, is applied at the plate $z^* = d$, which is oscillating in its own plane with a velocity $U^*(t^*)$ about a non-zero constant mean velocity U_0. The origin is assumed to be at the plate $z^* = 0$ and the channel is oriented vertically upward along the x^*-axis. The channel rotates as a rigid body with uniform angular velocity Ω^* about the z^*-axis. Since the plates are infinite in extent, all the physical quantities except the pressure, depend only on z^* and t^*. Denoting the velocity components u^*, v^*, w^* in the x^*, y^*, z^* directions, respectively and temperature by T^*, the flow in the rotating system is governed by the following equations:

$$w_z^* = 0, \tag{1}$$

$$u_t^* + w_0^* u_z^* = -p_x^*/\rho + \upsilon u_{zz}^* + 2\Omega^* v^* + g\beta(T^* - T_d) - \upsilon u^*/\mathrm{K}^*, \tag{2}$$

$$v_t^* + w_0^* v_z^* = -p_y^*/\rho + \upsilon v_{zz}^* - 2\Omega^* u^* - \upsilon v^*/\mathrm{K}^* \tag{3}$$

$$T_t^* + w_0 T_z^* = \frac{k}{\rho C_p} T_{zz}^*, \tag{4}$$

where υ is the kinematic viscosity, t is the time, ρ is the density and p^* is the modified pressure, T^* is the temperature, C_p is the specific heat at constant pressure, k is the thermal conductivity, g is the acceleration due to gravity, β the coefficient of volume expansion and K^* is the permeability of the medium.

The boundary conditions for the problem are

$$\left.\begin{aligned} u^* = v^* = 0, \quad T^* = T_0 + \varepsilon(T_0 - T_d)\cos\omega^* t^* \qquad &\text{at} \quad z^* = 0, \\ u^* = U^*(t^*) = U_0(1 + \varepsilon\cos\omega^* t^*), \quad v^* = 0, \quad T^* = T_d, \qquad &\text{at} \quad z^* = d \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{5}$$

Ref.

5. Jana, R.N. and Datta, N. (1977), Couette flow and heat transfer in a rotating system, Acta Mech., **26**, 301-306.
11. Singh, K.D. (2000), An oscillatory hydromagnetic Couette flow in a rotating system, J. Appl. Math and Mech., **80**, 429-432.

where ω^* is the frequency of oscillations and ε is a very small positive constant. By introducing the following non-dimensional quantities

$\eta = z^*/d$, $t = \omega^* t^*$, $u = u^*/U_0$, $v = v^*/U_0$, $\Omega = \Omega^* d^2/\upsilon$ the rotation parameter, $\omega = \omega^* d^2/\upsilon$ the frequency parameter, $\lambda = w_0 d/\upsilon$ the injection/suction parameter, $\mathrm{K} = \mathrm{K}^*/d^2$ the permeability parameter, $\theta = \dfrac{T^* - T_d}{T_0 - T_d}$, $Gr = \dfrac{\upsilon g\beta(T_0 - T_d)}{U_0 w_0^2}$ the Grashof number, $\Pr = \dfrac{\mu C_p}{k}$ the Prandtl number and suppressing the stars '*' the equations (2) to (4) become

$$\omega q_t + \lambda q_\eta = q_{\eta\eta} + \omega U_t + Gr\lambda^2\theta - 2i\Omega(q-U) - (q-U)/\mathrm{K}, \tag{6}$$

$$\omega\theta_t + \lambda\theta_\eta = \frac{1}{\Pr}\theta_{\eta\eta}, \tag{7}$$

where $q = u + iv$.

The boundary conditions (5) can also be written in complex notations as

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &q = 0, \quad \theta = 1 + \frac{\varepsilon}{2}(e^{it} + e^{-it}) \quad && at \quad \eta = 0, \\ &q = U(t) = 1 + \frac{\varepsilon}{2}\left(e^{it} + e^{-it}\right), \quad \theta = 0 \quad && at \quad \eta = 1. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{8}$$

In order to solve the system of equations (6) and (7) subject to the boundary conditions (8), we assume,

$$q(\eta,t) = q_o(\eta) + \frac{\varepsilon}{2}\left\{q_1(\eta)e^{it} + q_2(\eta)e^{-it}\right\}, \tag{9}$$

$$\theta(\eta,t) = \theta_o(\eta) + \frac{\varepsilon}{2}\left\{\theta_1(\eta)e^{it} + \theta_2(\eta)e^{-it}\right\}. \tag{10}$$

Substituting (9) and (10) into (6) and (7) and comparing the harmonic and non-harmonic terms, we get

$$q_0'' - \lambda q_0' - (l^2 + \frac{1}{\mathrm{K}})q_0 = -(l^2 + \frac{1}{\mathrm{K}}) - Gr\lambda^2\theta_0, \tag{11}$$

$$q_1'' - \lambda q_1' - (m^2 + \frac{1}{\mathrm{K}})q_1 = -(m^2 + \frac{1}{\mathrm{K}}) - Gr\lambda^2\theta_1, \tag{12}$$

$$q_2'' - \lambda q_2' - (n^2 + \frac{1}{\mathrm{K}})q_2 = -(n^2 + \frac{1}{\mathrm{K}}) - Gr\lambda^2\theta_2, \tag{13}$$

$$\theta_0'' - \Pr\lambda\theta_0' = 0, \tag{14}$$

$$\theta_1'' - \Pr\lambda\theta_1' - \Pr\omega i\theta_1 = 0, \tag{15}$$

$$\theta_2'' - \Pr\lambda\theta_2' + \Pr\omega i\theta_2 = 0, \tag{16}$$

where $l^2 = i2\Omega$, $m^2 = i(2\Omega + \omega)$ and $n^2 = i(2\Omega - \omega)$.

The corresponding transformed boundary conditions reduce to

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} q_0 = q_1 = q_2 = 0, \quad \theta_0 = \theta_1 = \theta_2 = 1 \quad at \quad \eta = 0, \\ q_0 = q_1 = q_2 = 1, \quad \theta_0 = \theta_1 = \theta_2 = 0 \quad at \quad \eta = 1. \end{array}\right\} \tag{17}$$

The solutions of equations (11) to (16) under the boundary conditions (17) are

$$q_0(\eta) = 1 + B_1 e^{n_1\eta} + B_2 e^{n_2\eta} + A_1 e^{\lambda \Pr \eta} \ , \tag{18}$$

$$q_1(\eta) = 1 + B_3 e^{n_3\eta} + B_4 e^{n_4\eta} + A_2 e^{m_2\eta} + A_3 e^{m_1\eta} \ , \tag{19}$$

$$q_2(\eta) = 1 + B_5 e^{n_5\eta} + B_6 e^{n_6\eta} + A_4 e^{m_4\eta} + A_5 e^{m_3\eta} \ , \tag{20}$$

$$\theta_0(\eta) = \frac{e^{\lambda \Pr \eta} - e^{\lambda \Pr}}{1 - e^{\lambda \Pr}} \ , \tag{21}$$

$$\theta_1(\eta) = \frac{e^{m_1 + m_2\eta} - e^{m_2 + m_1\eta}}{e^{m_1} - e^{m_2}} \ , \tag{22}$$

$$\theta_2(\eta) = \frac{e^{m_3 + m_4\eta} - e^{m_4 + m_3\eta}}{e^{m_3} - e^{m_4}} , \tag{23}$$

where

$$m_1 = \frac{\Pr\lambda + \sqrt{\Pr^2\lambda^2 + 4i\omega\Pr}}{2}, \qquad m_2 = \frac{\Pr\lambda - \sqrt{\Pr^2\lambda^2 + 4i\omega\Pr}}{2},$$

$$m_3 = \frac{\Pr\lambda + \sqrt{\Pr^2\lambda^2 - 4i\omega\Pr}}{2}, \qquad m_4 = \frac{\Pr\lambda - \sqrt{\Pr^2\lambda^2 - 4i\omega\Pr}}{2},$$

$$n_1 = \frac{\lambda + \sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4(l^2 + \frac{1}{K})}}{2}, \qquad n_2 = \frac{\lambda - \sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4(l^2 + \frac{1}{K})}}{2},$$

$$n_3 = \frac{\lambda + \sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4(m^2 + \frac{1}{K})}}{2}, \qquad n_4 = \frac{\lambda - \sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4(m^2 + \frac{1}{K})}}{2},$$

$$n_5 = \frac{\lambda + \sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4(n^2 + \frac{1}{K})}}{2}, \qquad n_6 = \frac{\lambda - \sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4(n^2 + \frac{1}{K})}}{2},$$

$$A_1 = \frac{-Gr\lambda^2}{(1 - e^{\lambda\Pr})[\lambda^2\Pr(\Pr - 1) - (l^2 + \frac{1}{K})]}, \qquad A_2 = \frac{-Gr\lambda^2 e^{m_1}}{(e^{m_1} - e^{m_2})[m_2(m_2 - \lambda) - (m^2 + \frac{1}{K})]}$$

$$A_3 = \frac{Gr\lambda^2 e^{m_2}}{(e^{m_1} - e^{m_2})[m_1(m_1 - \lambda) - (m^2 + \frac{1}{K})]}, \qquad A_4 = \frac{-Gr\lambda^2 e^{m_3}}{(e^{m_3} - e^{m_4})[m_4(m_4 - \lambda) - (n^2 + \frac{1}{K})]},$$

Notes

$$A_5 = \frac{Gr\lambda^2 e^{m_4}}{(e^{m_3} - e^{m_4})[m_3(m_3 - \lambda) - (n^2 + \frac{1}{\mathrm{K}})]}, \quad B_1 = -\left[\frac{e^{n_2} + A_1(e^{n_2} - e^{\lambda \Pr})}{e^{n_2} - e^{n_1}}\right],$$

$$B_2 = \left[\frac{e^{n_1} + A_1(e^{n_1} - e^{\lambda \Pr})}{e^{n_2} - e^{n_1}}\right], \quad B_3 = -\left[\frac{e^{n_4} + A_2(e^{n_4} - e^{m_2}) + A_3(e^{n_4} - e^{m_1})}{e^{n_4} - e^{n_3}}\right],$$

$$B_4 = \left[\frac{e^{n_3} - A_2(e^{m_2} - e^{n_3}) - A_3(e^{m_1} - e^{n_3})}{e^{n_4} - e^{n_3}}\right], \quad B_5 = -\left[\frac{e^{n_6} + (e^{n_6} - e^{m_4}) + A_5(e^{n_6} - e^{m_3})}{e^{n_6} - e^{n_5}}\right],$$

$$B_6 = \left[\frac{e^{n_5} - A_4(e^{m_4} - e^{n_5}) - A_5(e^{m_3} - e^{n_5})}{e^{n_6} - e^{n_5}}\right].$$

Notes

III. Results and Discussion

Now for the resultant velocities and the shear stresses of the steady and unsteady flow, we write

$$u_0(\eta) + iv_0(\eta) = q_0(\eta) \quad \text{and} \tag{24}$$

$$u_1(\eta) + iv_1(\eta) = q_1(\eta)e^{it} + q_2(\eta)e^{-it}. \tag{25}$$

The solution (18) corresponds to the steady part which gives u_0 as the primary and v_0 as the secondary velocity components. The amplitude and the phase difference due to these primary and secondary velocities for the steady flow are given by

$$R_0 = \sqrt{u_0^2 + v_0^2}, \qquad \phi_0 = \tan^{-1}(v_0 / u_0) \tag{26}$$

The resultant velocity R_0 for the steady part is presented in Fig.1.a, b for small and large values of rotations respectively of the vertical porous channel. The two values of the Prandtl number $\Pr$ as 0.7 and 7.0 are chosen to represent air and water respectively. In Fig.1.a, b the curve I corresponds to the flow through an ordinary medium. It is very clear from Fig.1.a that R_0 increases with the Grashof number Gr, the rotation of the channel Ω, suction velocity λ, and the permeability parameter K. In the case of Prandtl number $\Pr$, R_0 is increasing near the oscillating plate.

Similarly for large rotations Ω shown in Fig 1.b., the amplitude R_0 increases with Gr, the free convection currents, and the permeability parameter K and R_0 also oscillates with the increase of the rotation Ω of the channel. It is interesting to note that increase of Prandtl number $\Pr$ leads to an increase of R_0 near the oscillating plate, but to a decrease near the stationary plate. However, the effects of λ, the suction/injection at the plates are reversed i.e. the amplitude R_0 increases near the stationary plate and decreases thereafter.

The phase difference ϕ_0 for the steady flow is shown graphically in Fig 2.a, b for small and large rotations respectively. Fig.2.a shows that the phase angle ϕ_0 is decreasing near the oscillating plate with the increase of Gr or $\Pr$ or λ and Ω, but increases with the permeability parameter K. Similarly for large rotations Ω shown in Fig 2.b., the phase difference decreases with rotation Ω and Prandtl number $\Pr$. But the increase of permeability parameter K, Grashof number Gr and the suction/injection at the plates λ leads to an increase of ϕ_0. The amplitude and the phase difference of shear stresses at the stationary plate $(\eta = 0)$ for the steady flow can be obtained as,

$$\tau_{0r} = \sqrt{\tau_{0x}^2 + \tau_{0y}^2}\text{, and} \qquad \phi_{or} = \tan^{-1}\left(\tau_{oy}/\tau_{ox}\right), \tag{27}$$

$$\text{where,} \quad \tau_{ox} + i\,\tau_{oy} = \left(\partial q/\partial \eta\right)_{\eta=0} = n_1 B_1 + n_2 B_2 + \lambda \Pr A_1. \tag{28}$$

Here τ_{ox} and τ_{oy} are, respectively, the shear stresses at the stationary plate due to the primary and secondary velocity components. The numerical values of the amplitude τ_{0r} of the steady shear stress and the phase difference of the shear stresses at the stationary plate ($\eta = 0$) for the

$\Pr$	Gr	Ω	λ	K	τ_{0r}	ϕ_{0r}
0.7	5	5	2	∞	3.717	1.351
0.7	5	5	2	1	3.44	1.765
7.0	5	5	2	1	2.498	0.967
0.7	10	5	2	1	5.461	-1.042
0.7	5	10	2	1	4.372	1.314
0.7	5	5	3	1	3.304	-1.269
0.7	5	5	2	2	3.575	-1.363
0.7	5	25	2	∞	6.607	1.029
0.7	5	25	2	1	6.581	1.02
7.0	5	25	2	1	6.389	0.873
0.7	10	25	2	1	6.902	1.154
0.7	5	50	2	1	9.392	0.922
0.7	5	25	3	1	6.313	1.07
7.0	5	25	2	2	6.594	1.024

Table 1: Values of τ_{0r} and ϕ_{0r} for various $\Pr$, Gr, Ω, λ, and K.

steady flow are presented in Table -1. The permeability parameter K, the Grashof number Gr, and the rotation parameter Ω lead to an increase of τ_{0r} for both the cases

Notes

of small or large rotations. It is also observed that τ_{0r} decreases with Pr and λ for small and large rotations. Similarly the values for ϕ_{0r}, the steady phase difference, increases with the suction parameter λ and the permeability parameter K for both the cases of small or large rotations. But the effect is reverse in the case of Prandtl number Pr. The increase of Ω leads to an increase in ϕ_{0r} for small rotations. But the effect will be reverse in the case of large rotations.

Notes

The solutions (19) and (20) together give the unsteady part of the flow. The unsteady primary and secondary velocity components $u_1(\eta)$ and $v_1(\eta)$, respectively, for the fluctuating flow can be obtained as

$$u_1(\eta,t)=\{\mathrm{Re}\,al\,q_1(\eta)+\mathrm{Re}\,al\,q_2(\eta)\}\cos t-\{\mathrm{Im}\,q_1(\eta)-\mathrm{Im}\,q_2(\eta)\}\sin t \quad , \tag{29}$$

$$v_1(\eta,t)=\{\mathrm{Re}\,al\,q_1(\eta)-\mathrm{Re}\,al\,q_2(\eta)\}\sin t+\{\mathrm{Im}\,q_1(\eta)+\mathrm{Im}\,q_2(\eta)\}\cos t \quad , \tag{30}$$

The resultant velocity or amplitude and the phase difference of the unsteady flow are given by

$$R_1=\sqrt{u_1^2+v_1^2} \quad , \quad \phi_1=\tan^{-1}(v_1/u_1) \tag{31}$$

For the unsteady part, the resultant velocity or the amplitude R_1 are presented in Fig.3.a, b. for the two cases of rotation Ω small and large. In Fig.3.a, b the curve I corresponds to the flow through an ordinary medium. It is observed from figure 3.a, for small rotations Ω that R_1 increases with Prandtl number Pr, free convection current Gr, the suction/injection parameter λ and permeability parameter K, but decreases with the rotation parameter Ω and the frequency of oscillations ω. Fig. 3.b, for large rotations Ω clearly shows that the amplitude R_1 increases with all the parameter Gr, Pr, λ, K, ω except that with the rotation parameter Ω, R_1 decreases near the oscillating plates.

The phase difference ϕ_1 for the unsteady part is shown in Figure 4. a, b. In Fig.4.a, b the curve I corresponds to the flow through an ordinary medium. Figure 4.*a* for small rotations Ω shows that the phase difference ϕ_1 increases with the Prandtl number Pr and the frequency of oscillations ω, but decreases with the Grashof number Gr, the suction parameter λ, the permeability parameter K. And, with the faster rotation of the channel Ω, ϕ_1 increases near the stationary plate. It is also evident from Figure 4.*b* that increase of Pr, or Gr, or λ or K leads to a decrease in ϕ_1 but the increase of the rotation parameter Ω, frequency of oscillations ω both lead to an increase in ϕ_1.

For the unsteady part of the flow, the amplitude and the phase difference of shear stresses at the stationary plate ($\eta=0$) can be obtained as

$$\tau_{1x}+i\tau_{1y}=(\partial u_1/\partial\eta)_{\eta=0}+i(\partial v_1/\partial\eta)_{\eta=0} \tag{32}$$

which gives

$$\tau_{1r}=\sqrt{\tau_{1x}^2+\tau_{1y}^2} \quad , \quad \phi_{1r}=\tan^{-1}(\tau_{1y}/\tau_{1x}) \tag{29}$$

The amplitude τ_{1r} of the unsteady shear stress are shown graphically in Figure 5.a, b respectively for small and large rotations. Fig.5.a, b the curve I corresponds to the flow through an ordinary medium. It is interesting to note that the shear stress increases sharply for small oscillations of the frequency and thereafter decreases abruptly for larger frequency of oscillations. This figure shows clearly that the shear stress τ_{1r} increases with increasing Gr, or λ, or Ω. However, the effects of Prandtl number Pr and the permeability parameter K are reversed. For larger rotation Ω the variations of shear stress τ_{1r} are presented in Figure 5. b. This figure shows that the amplitude τ_{1r} increases with the free convection current Gr, the Prandtl number Pr the suction parameter λ, the rotation parameter Ω and permeability parameter K.

The phase difference ϕ_{1r} of the unsteady shear stress is shown graphically in Figure 6.a, b respectively for small and large rotations. It is interesting to note from these figures that ϕ_{1r} goes on increasing with increasing frequency of oscillations for both small and large rotations. The phase difference ϕ_{1r} decreases for both small and large rotations with the increase of Grashof number Gr and suction parameter λ. However for small rotations Ω, ϕ_{1r} increases for all values of frequency of oscillations and for large rotations ϕ_{1r} decreases very near the oscillating plate. The effects of Prandtl number Pr and the permeability parameter K, lead to an increase in ϕ_{1r} every where for large or small rotations.

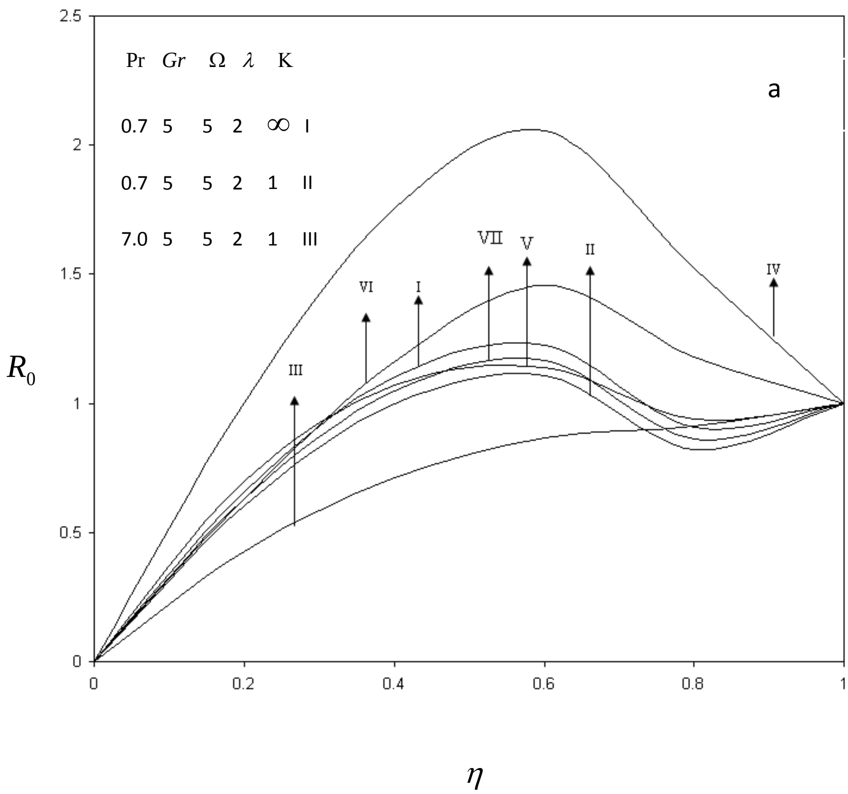
References Références Referencias

1. Collins,R.E, Floe Fluids through porous Materials, Reinhold, New York (1961).
2. DeWiest,R.J.M, Flow through Porous Media. Academic Press, New York(1969)
3. Ganapathy, R. (1994) , A note on oscillatory Couette flow in a rotating system, ASME J. Appl. Mech., **61,** 208-209.
4. Gupta, A.S. (1972a), Ekman layer on a porous plate, Phys. Fluids, **15**, 930-931.
5. Jana, R.N. and Datta, N. (1977), Couette flow and heat transfer in a rotating system, Acta Mech., **26,** 301-306.
6. Mazumder, B.S., Gupta, A.S. and Dutta, N. (1976), Flow and heat transfer in the hydromagnetic Ekman layer on a porous plate with hall effects, Int. J. Heat Mass Transfer, **19,** 523-527.
7. Mazumder, B.S. (1991), An exact solution of oscillatory Couette flow in a rotating system, ASME J. Appl. Mech., **58**, 1104-1107.
8. Raptis, A.A., (1983), Unsteady free convection through porous medium, Int. J. Engg. sci., **21,** 345-348.
9. Raptis, A.A. and Perdikis, C.P. (1985),Oscillatory flow through a porous medium by the presence of free convective flow, Int. J. Engg. sci., **23**, 51-55.
10. Scheidegger, A.E, The physics of flow through porous media. University of Toronto Press, Toronto (1974).
11. Singh, K.D. (2000), An oscillatory hydromagnetic Couette flow in a rotating system, J. Appl. Math and Mech., **80**, 429-432.
12. Singh, K.D. (1999), Three dimensional Coutte flow with transpiration cooling, Z. angew. Math. Phys., **50,** 661-668.
13. Singh, K.D. and Verma, G.N. (1995), Three dimensional oscillatory flow through a porous medium, ZAMM. Z. angew. Math. Mech., **75** (8), 599-604.
14. Singh, K.D and Sharma, Rakesh. (2001), Three dimensional Coutte flow through a porous medium with heat transfer, Indian J. pure appl. Math., **32** (12), 1819-1829.
15. Singh, K.D. and Sharma, Rakesh and Chand, Khem. (2000), Three dimensional fluctuating flow and heat transfer through porous medium with variable permeability, ZAMM. Z. angew. Math. Mech., **80** (7) , 473-480.

Notes

16. Singh, K.D. , Chand, Khem and Verma, G.N. (1995) Heat transfer in a three dimensional flow through a porous medium with periodic permeability, ZAMM. Z. angew. Math .Mech. **75** (12), 950-952.
17. Singh, K.D., Gorla, M.G. and Hans Raj. (2005), A periodic solution of oscillatory Couette flow through porous medium in rotating system, Indian J. pure appl. Math., **36**(3), 151-159.
18. Soundalgekar, V. M. and Pop, I. (1973), On hydromagnetic flow in a rotating fluid past an infinite porous plate, J. Appl. Math. And Mech., **53**, 718-719.
19. Vidyanidhu, V. and Nigam, S.D. (1967), Secondary flow in a rotating channel, J. Math And Phys. Sci., **1** 85-100.

Notes



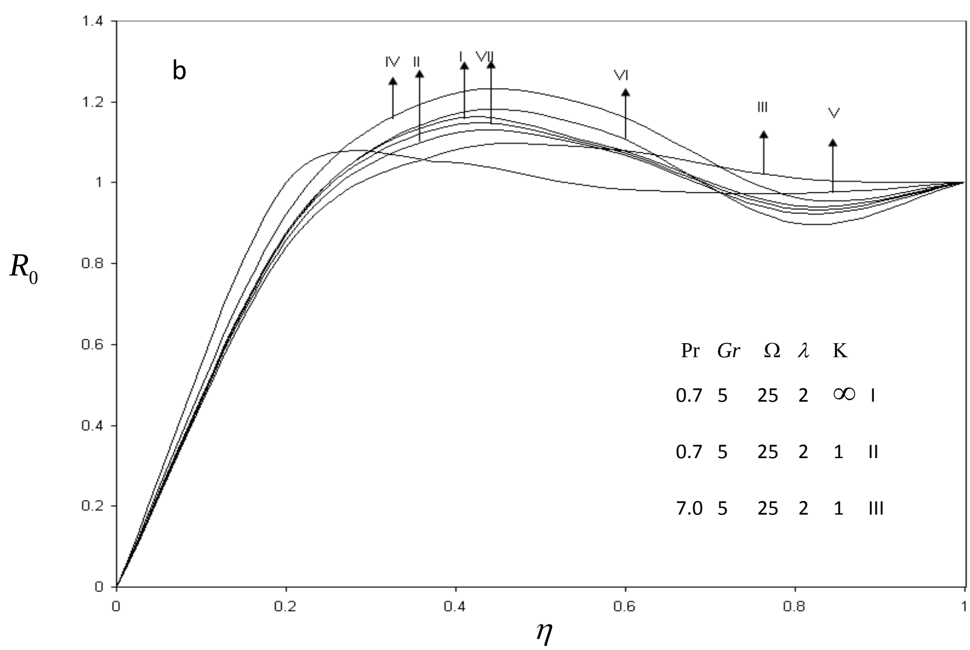


Fig.1 a, b : Resultant velocity R_0 for small and large rotations due to u_0 and v_0

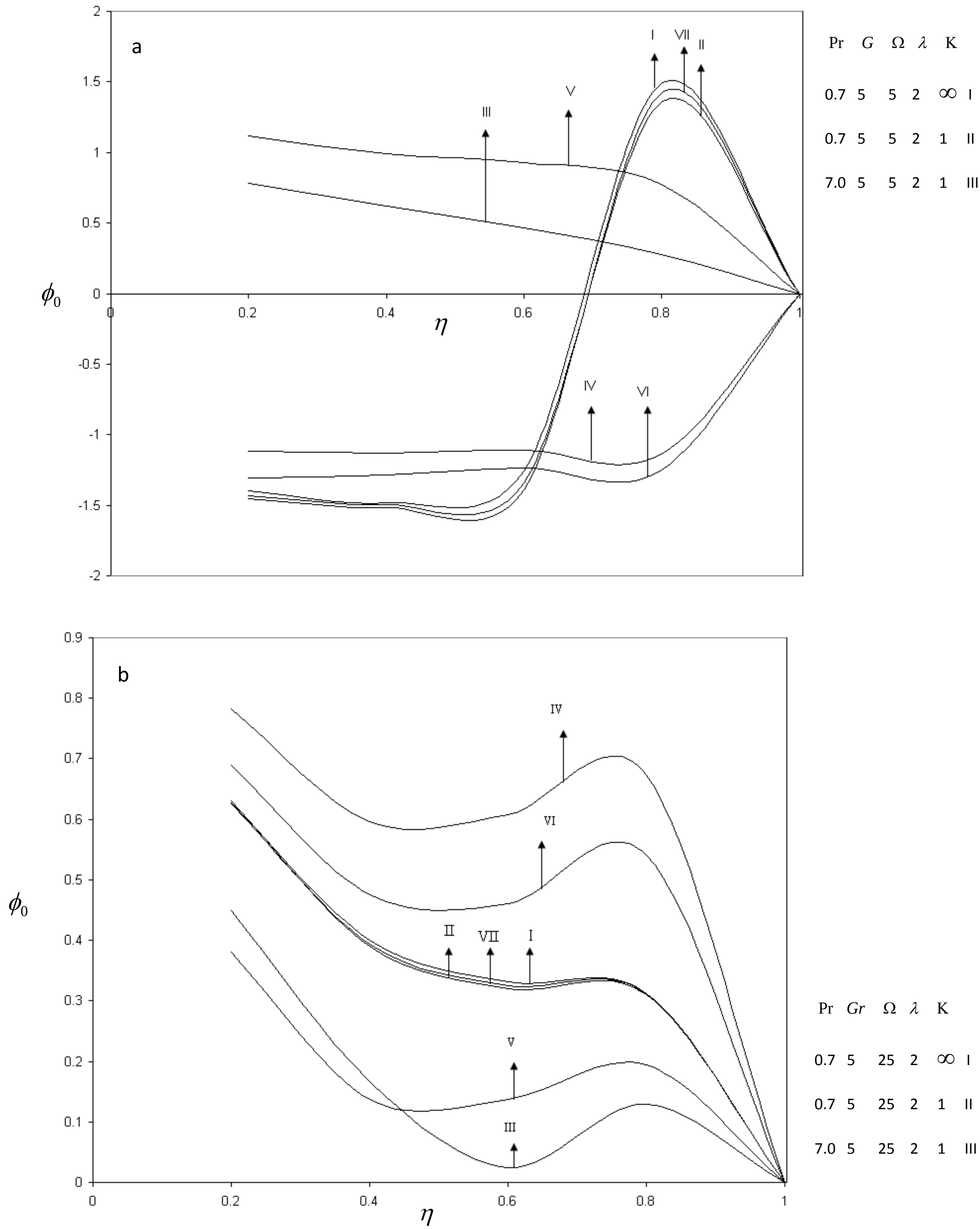


Fig.2 a, b : Phase angle ϕ_0 for small and large rotations due to u_0 and v_0

Notes

Notes

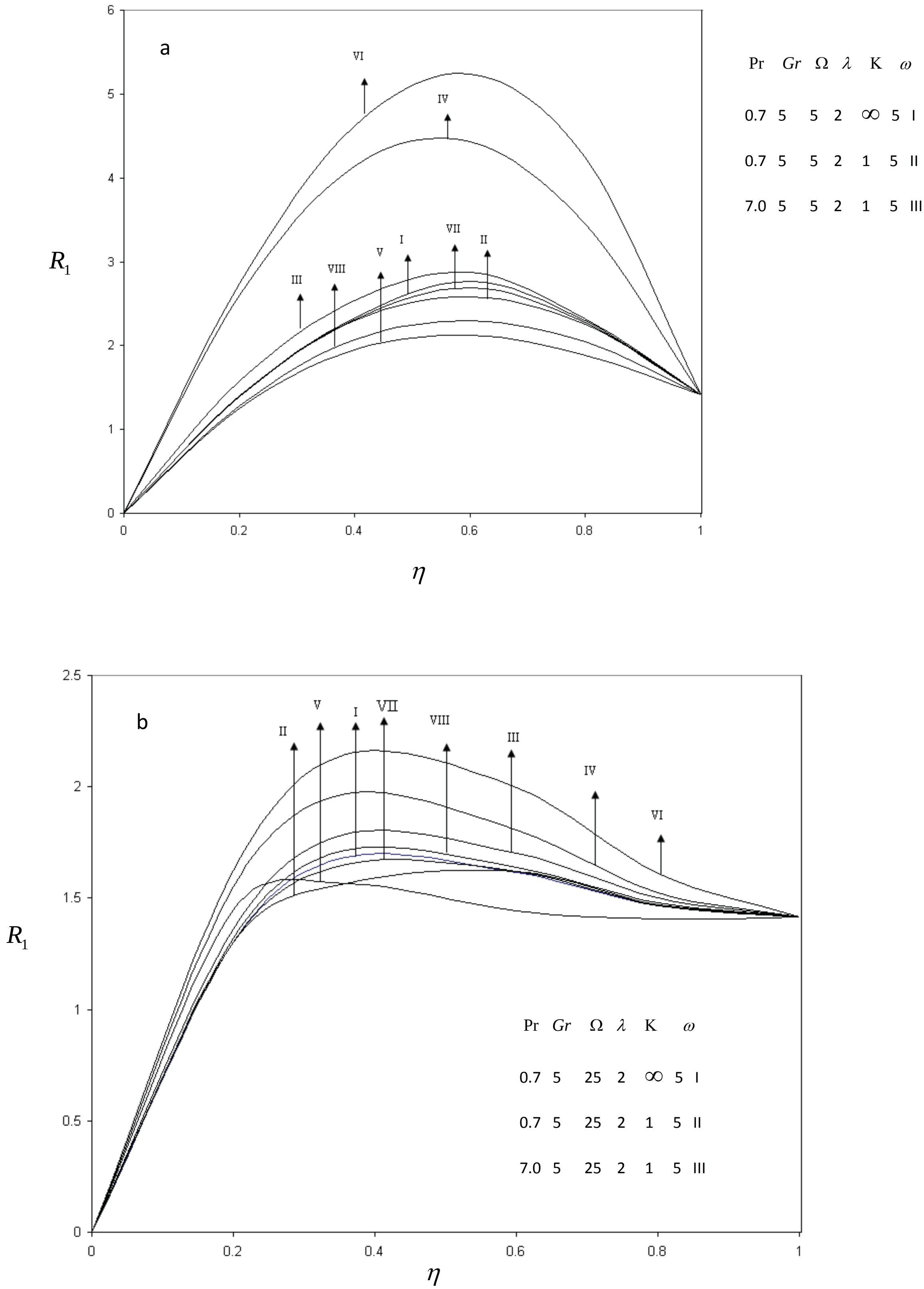
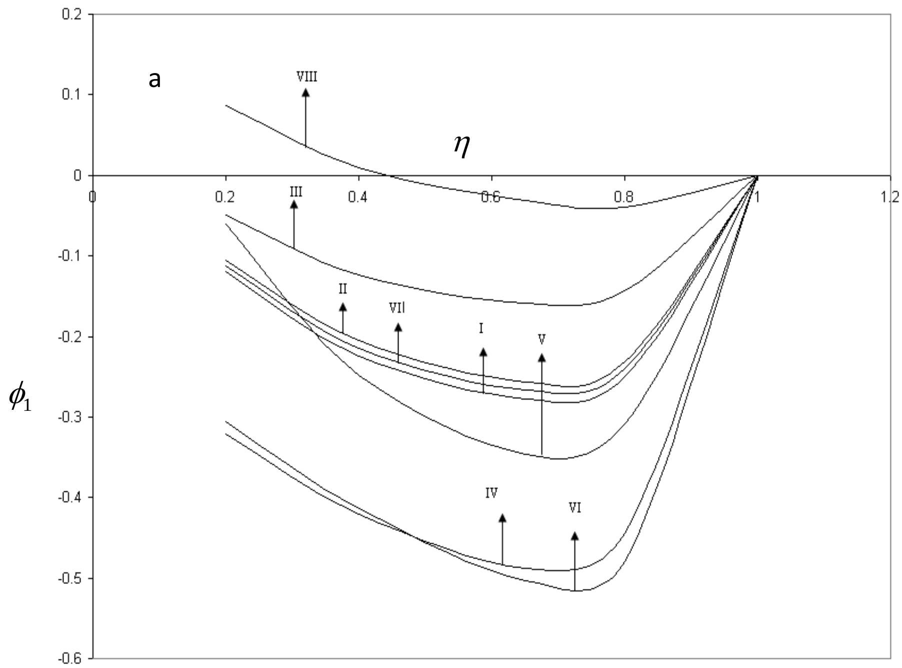
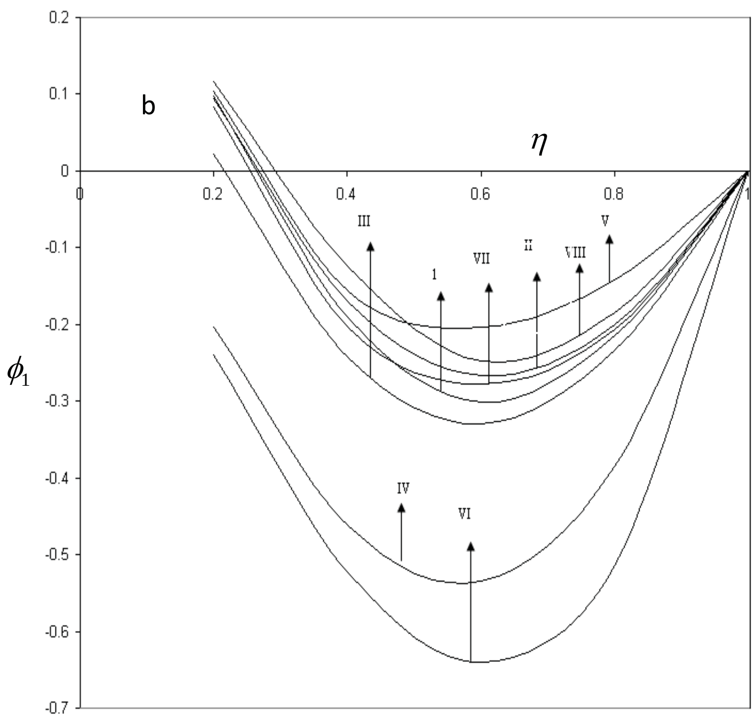


Fig.3 a, b : Resultant velocity R_1 for small and large rotations due to u_1 and v_1

Notes

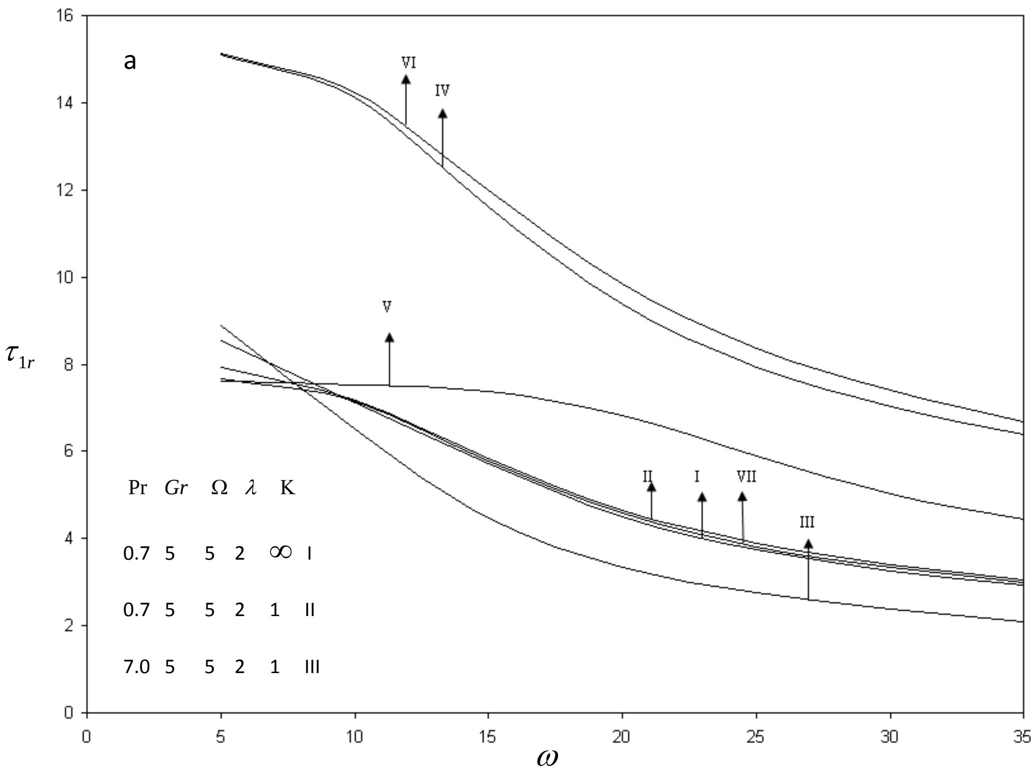


Pr	Gr	Ω	λ	K	ω	
0.7	5	5	2	∞	5	I
0.7	5	5	2	1	5	II
7.0	5	5	2	1	5	III



Pr	Gr	Ω	λ	K	ω	
0.7	5	25	2	∞	5	I
0.7	5	25	2	1	5	II
7.0	5	25	2	1	5	III
0.7	10	25	2	1	5	IV
0.7	5	50	2	1	5	V

Fig.4 a, b : Phase angle ϕ_1 for small and large rotations due to u_1 and v_1



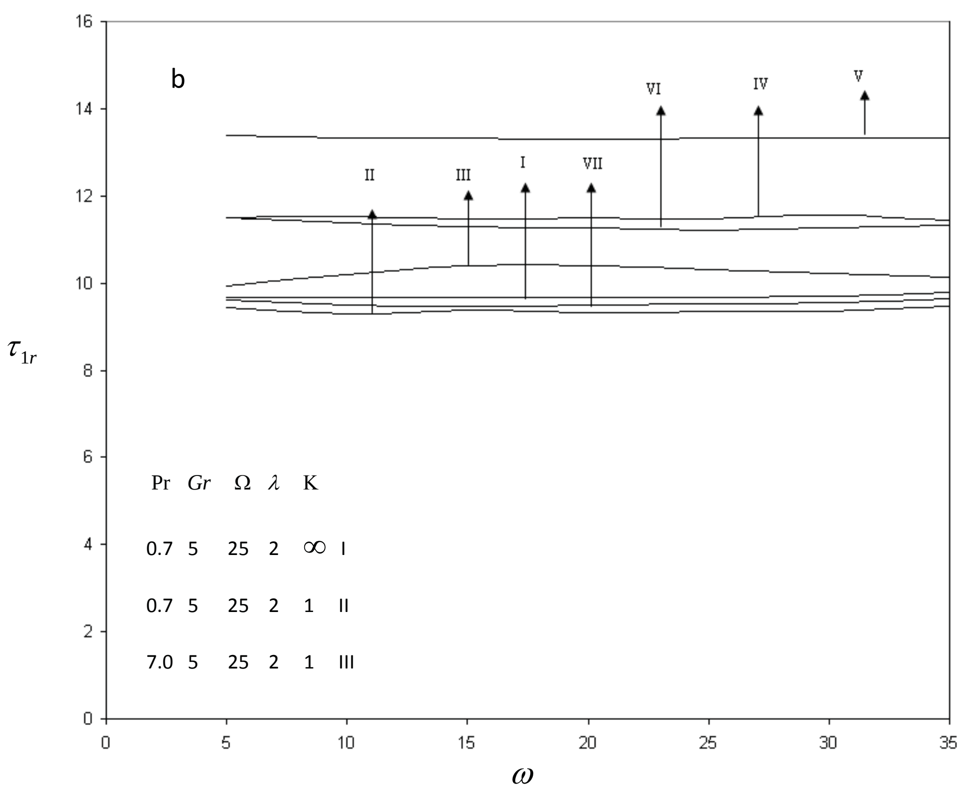


Fig. 5 a,b : The amplitude τ_{1r} of unsteady shear stresses for small and large rotations at $t = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

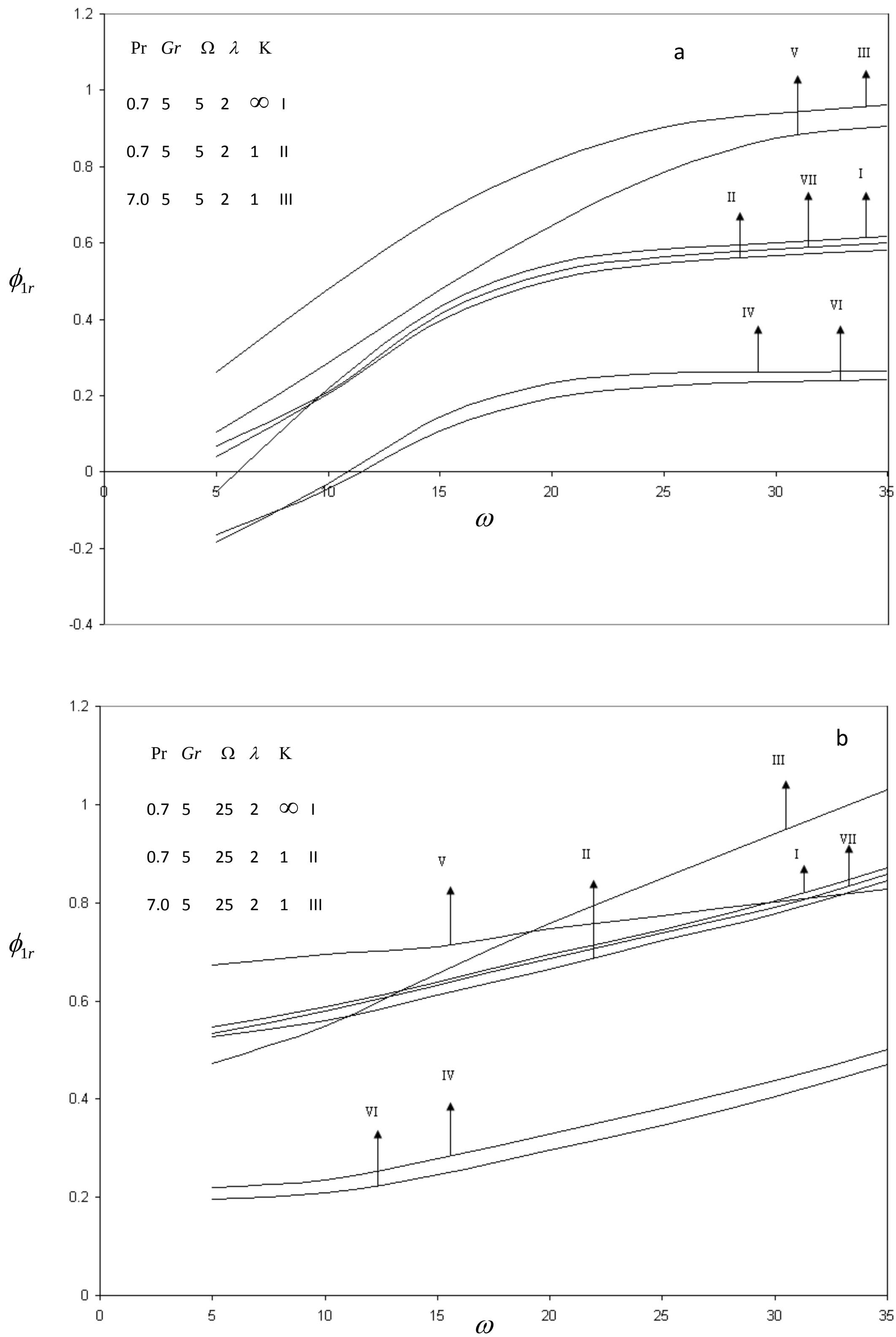


Fig. 6 a, b : The phase difference ϕ_{1r} of unsteady shear stresses for small and large rotations at $t = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

Notes

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

New Finite Integrals of Generalized Meliin-Barnes Type of Contour Integrals

By Praveen Agarwal & Mehar Chand

Anand International College of Engineering

Abstract - In the present paper, we obtain three new finite integral formulas. These formulas involve the product of a general class of polynomials and the generalized Meliin-Barnes type of contour integrals. Mainly we are using series representation of the $\bar{H}$-function given by Agarwal [14], Agarwal and Jain [13]. These integral formulas are unified in nature and act as the key formulas from which we can obtain as their special cases. By giving suitable values to the parameters, our main integral formulas are reduces to the Fox H-function, the G-function and generalized wright hypergeometric function.

Keywords : *$\bar{H}$-function, general class of polynomial, generalized wright hypergeometric function.*

GJSFR-F Classication : (MSC 2000) 33C45, 33C60

NEW FINITE INTEGRALS OF GENERALIZED MELIIN-BARNES TYPE OF CONTOUR INTEGRALS

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

Research | Diversity | Ethics

Ref.
1. A.A. Inayat-Hussain, New properties of hypergeometric series derivable from Feynman integrals: I. Transformation and reeducation formulae, J.Phys.A:Math.Gen.20 (1987), 4109-4117.
2. A.A. Inayat-Hussain, New properties of hypergeometric series derivable from Feynman integrals: II.A generalization of the H-function, J.Phys.A.Math.Gen.20 (1987), 4119- 4128.

New Finite Integrals of Generalized Meliin-Barnes Type of Contour Integrals

Praveen Agarwal [α] & Mehar Chand [σ]

Abstract - In the present paper, we obtain three new finite integral formulas. These formulas involve the product of a general class of polynomials and the generalized Meliin- Barnes type of contour integrals. Mainly we are using series representation of the $\bar{H}$-function given by Agarwal [14], Agarwal and Jain [13]. These integral formulas are unified in nature and act as the key formulas from which we can obtain as their special cases. By giving suitable values to the parameters, our main integral formulas are reduces to the Fox H-function, the G-function and generalized wright hypergeometric function.

Keywords : $\bar{H}$ -function, general class of polynomial, generalized wright hypergeometric function.

I. Introduction

In 1987, Inayat-Hussain [1,2] was introduced generalization form of Fox's H-function, which is popularly known as $\bar{H}$-function. Now $\bar{H}$-function stands on fairly firm footing through the research contributions of various authors [1-3, 9- 10, 13-15]. $\bar{H}$-function is defined and represented in the following manner [10].

$$\bar{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}[z] = \bar{H}^{m,n}_{p,q}\left[z \left| \begin{matrix} (a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p} \\ (b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j)_{m+1,q} \end{matrix} \right. \right] = \frac{1}{2\pi i}\int_L z^{\xi}\bar{\phi}(\xi)\,d\xi \qquad (z \neq 0) \tag{1.1}$$

where

$$\bar{\phi}(\xi) = \frac{\prod_{j=1}^{m}\Gamma(b_j-\beta_j\xi)\prod_{j=1}^{n}\{\Gamma(1-a_j+\alpha_j\xi)\}^{A_j}}{\prod_{j=m+1}^{q}\{\Gamma(1-b_j+\beta_j\xi)\}^{B_j}\prod_{j=n+1}^{p}\Gamma(a_j-\alpha_j\xi)} \tag{1.2}$$

It may be noted that the $\bar{\phi}(\xi)$ contains fractional powers of some of the gamma function and m,n,p,q are integers such that $1 \le m \le q, 1 \le n \le p$ $(\alpha_j)_{1,p},(\beta_j)_{1,q}$ are positive real numbers and $(A_j)_{1,n},(B_j)_{m+1,q}$ may take non-integer values, which we assume to be positive for standardization purpose. $(\alpha_j)_{1,p}$ and $(\beta_j)_{1,q}$ are complex numbers.

The nature of contour L, sufficient conditions of convergence of defining integral (1.1) and other details about the $\bar{H}$-function can be seen in the papers [9, 10]. The behavior of the $\bar{H}$-function for small values of $|z|$ follows easily from a result given by Rathie [3]:

Author α : Department of mathematics, Anand Internation College of Engineering, Jaipur-302012, India.
E-mail : goyal_praveen2000@yahoo.co.in
Author σ : Department of mathematics, Malwa College of IT and Management, Bathinda-151001, India.

$\overline{\mathrm{H}}_{\mathrm{p,q}}^{\mathrm{m,n}}[z]=o\left(|z|^{\alpha}\right);$ Where

$$\alpha=\min_{1\le j\le m}\operatorname{Re}\left(\frac{b_j}{\alpha_j}\right),|z|\to 0 \tag{1.3}$$

$$\mu_1=\sum_{j=1}^{m}|B_j|+\sum_{j=m+1}^{q}|b_jB_j|-\sum_{j=1}^{n}|a_jA_j|-\sum_{j=n+1}^{q}|A_j|>0\,,\,0<|z|<\infty \tag{1.4}$$

The following function which follows as special cases of the $\overline{\mathrm{H}}$-function will be required in the sequel [10]

$${}_p\overline{\Psi}_q\left[\begin{matrix}(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix};z\right]=\overline{H}_{p,q+1}^{1,p}\left[-z\left|\begin{matrix}(1-a_j,\alpha_j,A_j)_{1,p}\\(0,1),(1-b_j,\beta_j,B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{1.5}$$

The general class of polynomials $S_{n_1,\dots,n_r}^{m_1,\dots,m_r}[x]$ will be defined and represented as follows [6, p.185, eqn. (7)]:

$$S_{n_1,\dots,n_r}^{m_1,\dots,m_r}[x]=\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i\,!}A_{n_i,l_i}x^{l_i} \tag{1.6}$$

where $n_1,\dots,n_r=0,1,2,\dots;m_1,\dots m_r$ are arbitrary positive integers, the coefficients $A_{n_i,l_i}(n_i,l_i\ge 0)$ are arbitrary constants, real or complex. $S_{n_1,\dots,n_r}^{m_1,\dots,m_r}[x]$ yields a number of known polynomials as its special cases. These includes, among other, the Jacobi polynomials, the Bessel Polynomials, the Lagurre Polynomials, the Brafman Polynomials and several others [8, p. 158-161].

The following formulas [11, p.77, Eqs. (3.1), (3.2) & (3.3)] will be required in our investigation.

$$\int_0^\infty\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-p-1}dx=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{p+1/2}}\frac{\Gamma(p+1/2)}{\Gamma(p+1)},\quad\left(a>0;b\ge 0;c+4ab>0;\operatorname{Re}(p)+1/2>0\right) \tag{1.7}$$

$$\int_0^\infty\frac{1}{x^2}\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-p-1}dx=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{p+1/2}}\frac{\Gamma(p+1/2)}{\Gamma(p+1)},\quad\left(a\ge 0;b>0;c+4ab>0;\operatorname{Re}(p)+1/2>0\right) \tag{1.8}$$

$$\int_0^\infty\left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-p-1}dx=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{p+1/2}}\frac{\Gamma(p+1/2)}{\Gamma(p+1)},\quad\left(a>0;b>0;c+4ab>0;\operatorname{Re}(p)+1/2>0\right) \tag{1.9}$$

II. Main Integrals

First Integral

$$\int_0^\infty\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1}S_{n_1,\dots,n_r}^{m_1,\dots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r}y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i\,!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_il_i}}$$

Ref.

6. H.M.Srivastava, A multilinear generating function for the Konhauser sets of biorthogonal polynomials suggested by the Laguerre polynomials, Paci c J.Math.117, (1985), 183-191.
10. K.C. Gupta, R. Jain and R. Agarwal, On existence conditions for a generalized Mellin-Barnes type integral Natl Acad Sci Lett. 30(5-6) (2007), 169-172.

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{w}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_i l_i,w;1\right),\left(a_j,\alpha_j,A_j\right)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ \left(b_j,\beta_j\right)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j,B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_i l_i,w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{2.1}$$

The above result will be converge under the following conditions

i. $a>0;b\geq 0;c+4ab>0$ and v_i,w are positive integers.

ii. $\operatorname{Re}\left[u+w\min_{1\leq j\leq m}\left(\frac{b_j}{\beta_j}\right)\right]+\frac{1}{2}>0$

iii. $|\arg z|<\frac{1}{2}\mu_1\pi$, where μ_1 is given by equation (1.4)

Second Integral

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} S_{n_1,\dots,n_r}^{m_1,\dots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_i l_i}}$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{w}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_i l_i,w;1\right),\left(a_j,\alpha_j,A_j\right)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ \left(b_j,\beta_j\right)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j,B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_i l_i,w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{2.2}$$

The above result will be converge under the following conditions

i. $a\geq 0;b>0;c+4ab>0$ and v_i,w are positive integers.

ii. $\operatorname{Re}\left[u+w\min_{1\leq j\leq m}\left(\frac{b_j}{\beta_j}\right)\right]+\frac{1}{2}>0$

iii. $|\arg z|<\frac{1}{2}\mu_1\pi$, where μ_1 is given by equation (1.4)

Third Integral

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} S_{n_1,\dots,n_r}^{m_1,\dots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_i l_i}}$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^{w}}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_i l_i,w;1\right),\left(a_j,\alpha_j,A_j\right)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ \left(b_j,\beta_j\right)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j,B_j)_{m+1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_i l_i,w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{2.3}$$

The above result will be converge under the following conditions

i. $a>0;b>0;c+4ab>0$ and v_i,w are positive integers.

ii. $\operatorname{Re}\left[u+w\min_{1\leq j\leq m}\left(\frac{b_j}{\beta_j}\right)\right]+\frac{1}{2}>0$

Notes

iii. $|\arg z| < \frac{1}{2}\mu_1\pi$, where μ_1 is given by equation (1.4)

Proof : To prove the first integral, we express $\overline{\mathrm{H}}$-function occurring on the L.H.S. of equation (2.1) in terms of Mellin-Barnes type of contour integral given by equation (1.1) and the general class of polynomials $S_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}[x]$ in series form with the help of equation (1.6) and then interchanging the order of integration and summation, we get:

$$\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}(y_i)^{l_i}\frac{1}{2\pi i}\int_L\bar{\phi}(\xi)\left\{\int_0^\infty\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i-w\xi-1}dx\right\}z^\xi d\xi \tag{2.4}$$

Further using the result (1.7) the above integral becomes

$$\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_il_i}}\frac{1}{2\pi i}\int_L\bar{\phi}(\xi)\frac{\left\{\Gamma\left(1/2+u+\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i+w\xi\right)\right\}^1}{\left\{\Gamma\left(1+u+\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i+w\xi\right)\right\}^1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\right]^\xi d\xi \tag{2.5}$$

Then interpreting with the help of (1.1) and (2.5) provides first integral.

The proof of second and third integral can be developing on the lines similar to those given with first integral with the help of the result (1.8) and (1.9) respectively.

(3.1) If we put $A_j = B_j = 1$, $\overline{\mathrm{H}}$ - function reduces to Fox's H-function [7, p. 10, Eqn. (2.1.1)], then the equation (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3) takes the following form.

$$\int_0^\infty\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1}S_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r}y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_il_i}}H_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.1.1}$$

$$\int_0^\infty\frac{1}{x^2}\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1}S_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r}y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_il_i}}H_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.1.2}$$

$$\int_0^\infty\left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1}S_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r}y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_il_i}}H_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \tag{3.1.3}$$

Ref.

7. H.M. Srivastava, K.C. Gupta and S.P. Goyal, The H-function of one and two variables with applications, South Asian Publishers, New Dehli, Madras (1982).

The Conditions of validity of (3.1.1), (3.1.2) and (3.1.3) easily follow from those given in (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3).

(3.2) By applying the results given in (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3) to the case of Hermite polynomials [4, 5] by setting $S_n^2(x) \to x^{n/2} H_n\left[\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}\right]$ in which $m_1,...,m_r = 2; n_1,...,n_r = n; r = 1; v_i = v, y_i = y, A_{n_i,l_i} = (-1)^l$, we have the following interesting results.

Notes

$$\int_0^\infty \left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1}\left[y\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v}\right]^{n/2} H_n\left[\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{y}\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{v}}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}(-1)^l\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{vl}}\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-u-vl,w;1),(a_j,\alpha_j,A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j,B_j)_{m+1,q},(-u-vl,w;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.2.1)$$

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1}\left[y\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v}\right]^{n/2} H_n\left[\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{y}\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{v}}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}(-1)^l\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{vl}}\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-u-vl,w;1),(a_j,\alpha_j,A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j,B_j)_{m+1,q},(-u-vl,w;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.2.2)$$

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1}\left[y\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v}\right]^{n/2} H_n\left[\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{y}\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{v}}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}(-1)^l\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{vl}}\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-u-vl,w;1),(a_j,\alpha_j,A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j,B_j)_{m+1,q},(-u-vl,w;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.2.3)$$

The Conditions of validity of (3.2.1), (3.2.2) and (3.2.3) easily follow from those given in (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3).

(3.3) By applying the our results given in (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3) to the case of Lagurre polynomials [4, 5] by setting $S_n^2(x) \to L_n^{(\alpha)}[x]$ in which $m_1,...,m_r = 1; n_1,...,n_r = n; r = 1; v_i = v, y_i = y, A_{n_i,l_i} = \binom{n+\alpha}{n}\frac{1}{(\alpha+1)_l}$, we have the following interesting results.

$$\int_0^\infty \left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} L_n^{(\alpha)}\left[y\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}\binom{n+\alpha}{n}\frac{1}{(\alpha+1)_l}\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{vl}}$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-u-vl,w;1),(a_j,\alpha_j,A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j,B_j)_{m+1,q},(-u-vl,w;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.3.1)$$

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} L_n^{(\alpha)}\left[y\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}\binom{n+\alpha}{n}\frac{1}{(\alpha+1)_l}\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{vl}}$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-u-vl,w;1),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},(-u-vl,w;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \qquad (3.3.2)$$

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} L_n^{(\alpha)}\left[y\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v}\right]\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l=0}^{[n/2]}\frac{(-n)_{2l}}{l!}\binom{n+\alpha}{n}\frac{1}{(\alpha+1)_l}\frac{(y)^l}{(4ab+c)^{vl}}$$

$$\overline{H}_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}(1/2-u-vl,w;1),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,n},(a_j,\alpha_j)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j)_{1,m},(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{m+1,q},(-u-vl,w;1)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \qquad (3.3.3)$$

The Conditions of validity of (3.3.1), (3.3.2) and (3.3.3) easily follow from those given in (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3).

(3.4) If we put $A_j = B_j = 1; \alpha_j = \beta_j = 1$, in (1.1) then the $\overline{\mathrm{H}}$-function reduces to the general type of G-function [12] i.e. $\overline{H}_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left|\begin{matrix}(a_j,1,1)_{1,n},(a_j,1)_{n+1,p}\\(b_j,1,1)_{1,m},(b_j,1)_{m+1,q}\end{matrix}\right.\right]=G\left[z\left|\begin{matrix}(a_j,1)_{1,p}\\(b_j,1)_{1,q}\end{matrix}\right.\right]$, So using same assumptions in the equations (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3) then they takes the following form.

$$\int_0^\infty \left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} S_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]G_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_il_i}}G_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right),(a_j,1)_{1,p}\\(b_j,1)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right]$$

(3.4.1)

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} S_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]G_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}}\sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]}\cdots\sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{(-n_i)_{m_il_i}}{l_i!}A_{n_i,l_i}\frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_il_i}}G_{p+1,q+1}^{m,n+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right),(a_j,1)_{1,p}\\(b_j,1)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r}v_il_i,w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right]$$

(3.4.2)

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} S_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right]G_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

Ref.
12. Meijer, C.S., On the G-function, Proc. Nat. Acad. Wetensch, 49, p. 227 (1946).

$$= \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}} \sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]} \cdots \sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]} \prod_{i=1}^{r} \frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!} A_{n_i,l_i} \frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_i l_i}} G^{m,n+1}_{p+1,q+1}\left[\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\left|\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_i l_i, w;1\right),(a_j,1)_{1,p}\\ (b_j,1)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_i l_i, w;1\right)\end{matrix}\right.\right] \quad (3.4.3)$$

The Conditions of validity of (3.4.1), (3.4.2) and (3.4.3) easily follow from those given in (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3).

(3.5) If we put $n=p, m=1, q=q+1, b_1=0, \beta_1=1, a_j=1-a_j, b_j=1-b_j$, in (1.1) then the $\overline{\mathrm{H}}$-function reduces to generalized wright hypergeometric function [16] i.e. $\overline{H}^{1,p}_{p,q+1}\left[z\left|\begin{matrix}(1-a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(0,1),(1-b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix}\right.\right] = {}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[\begin{matrix}(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix};-z\right]$, using same assumptions in the equations (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3) then they takes the following form.

$$\int_0^\infty \left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} S^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right] {}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[\begin{matrix}(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix};-z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}} \sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]} \cdots \sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]} \prod_{i=1}^{r} \frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!} A_{n_i,l_i} \frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_i l_i}} {}_{p+1}\overline{\psi}_{q+1}\left[\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_i l_i, w;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_i l_i, w;1\right)\end{matrix};-\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\right] \quad (3.5.1)$$

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{x^2}\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} S^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right] {}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[\begin{matrix}(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix};-z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2b(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}} \sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]} \cdots \sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]} \prod_{i=1}^{r} \frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!} A_{n_i,l_i} \frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_i l_i}} {}_{p+1}\overline{\psi}_{q+1}\left[\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_i l_i, w;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_i l_i, w;1\right)\end{matrix};-\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\right] \quad (3.5.2)$$

$$\int_0^\infty \left(a+\frac{b}{x^2}\right)\left[\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right]^{-u-1} S^{m_1,\ldots,m_r}_{n_1,\ldots,n_r}\left[\prod_{i=1}^{r} y_i\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-v_i}\right] {}_p\overline{\psi}_q\left[\begin{matrix}(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\(b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q}\end{matrix};-z\left\{\left(ax+\frac{b}{x}\right)^2+c\right\}^{-w}\right]dx$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{(4ab+c)^{u+1/2}} \sum_{l_1=0}^{[n_1/m_1]} \cdots \sum_{l_r=0}^{[n_r/m_r]} \prod_{i=1}^{r} \frac{(-n_i)_{m_i l_i}}{l_i!} A_{n_i,l_i} \frac{(y_i)^{l_i}}{(4ab+c)^{v_i l_i}} {}_{p+1}\overline{\psi}_{q+1}\left[\begin{matrix}\left(1/2-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_i l_i, w;1\right),(a_j,\alpha_j;A_j)_{1,p}\\ (b_j,\beta_j;B_j)_{1,q},\left(-u-\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_i l_i, w;1\right)\end{matrix};-\frac{z}{(4ab+c)^w}\right] \quad (3.5.3)$$

The Conditions of validity of (3.5.1), (3.5.2) and (3.5.3) easily follow from those given in (2.1), (2.2) and (2.3).

IV. Acknowledgments

The authors are thankful to the Professor H.M. Srivastava (University of Victoria, Canada) for his kind help and suggestion in the preparation of this paper.

Ref.

16. Wright, E.M., (1935a), The asymptotic expansion of the generalized hypergeometric function. J. London Math. Soc. 10. 286-293

References Références Referencias

1. A.A. Inayat-Hussain, New properties of hypergeometric series derivable from Feynman integrals: I. Transformation and reeducation formulae, J.Phys.A:Math.Gen.20 (1987), 4109-4117.
2. A.A. Inayat-Hussain, New properties of hypergeometric series derivable from Feynman integrals: II.A generalization of the H-function, J.Phys.A.Math.Gen.20 (1987), 4119-4128.
3. A.K. Rathie, A new generalization of generalized hypergeometric functions, Le Mathematic he Fasc. II 52 (1997), 297-310.
4. C. Szego, Orthogonal polynomials, Amer. Math. Soc. Colloq. Publ. 23 Fourth edition, Amer. Math. Soc. Providence, Rhode Island (1975).
5. E.M. Wright, The asymptotic expansion of the generalized Bessel Function. Proc. London Math. Soc. (Ser.2), 38(1935), 257-260.
6. H.M.Srivastava, A multilinear generating function for the Konhauser sets of biorthogonal polynomials suggested by the Laguerre polynomials, Paci˙c J.Math.117, (1985), 183-191.
7. H.M. Srivastava, K.C. Gupta and S.P. Goyal, The H-function of one and two variables with applications, South Asian Publishers, New Dehli, Madras (1982).
8. H.M. Srivastava and N.P. Singh, The integration of certain products of the multivariable H-function with a general class of polynomials, Rend. Circ. Mat. Palermo 2(32)(1983), 157-187.
9. K.C. Gupta and R.C. Soni, On a basic integral formula involving the product of the H-function and Fox H-function, J.Raj.Acad.Phy. Sci., 4 (3) (2006), 157-164.
10. K.C. Gupta, R. Jain and R. Agarwal, On existence conditions for a generalized Mellin-Barnes type integral Natl Acad Sci Lett. 30(5-6) (2007), 169-172.
11. M.I. Qureshi, Kaleem A. Quraishi, Ram Pal, Some de˙nite integrals of Gradshteyn-Ryzhil and other integrals, Global Journal of Scieince Frontier Research, Vol. 11 issue 4 Version 1.0 july 2011, 75-80.
12. Meijer, C.S., On the G-function, Proc. Nat. Acad. Wetensch, 49, p. 227 (1946).
13. P.Agarwal and S.Jain, On unified finite integrals involving a multivariable polynomial and a generalized Mellin Barnes type of contour integral having general argument, National Academy Science Letters, Vol.32, No.8 & 9, 2009.
14. P.Agarwal, On multiple integral relations involving generalized Mellin-Barnes type of contour integral, Tamusui Oxford Journal of Information and Mathematical Sciences 27(4) (2011) 449-462.
15. R.G. Buschman and H.M. Srivastava, The H-function associated with a certain class of Feynman integrals, J.Phys.A:Math.Gen. 23(1990), 4707-4710.
16. Wright, E.M., (1935a), The asymptotic expansion of the generalized hypergeometric function. J. London Math. Soc. 10. 286-293

Notes

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

An Integral Transformation Involving a Certain Product of Special Functions

By Poonia,M.S.
C.R.M.Jat P.G. College, Hisar, Haryana, India

Abstract - The main object of this paper is to obtain integral transformation using certain product of multivariable H-function with a general class of polynomials. The result established in this paper are of general nature and hence encompass several cases of interest.

Keywords : *H-function, Lauricella function and M-series.*

GJSFR-F Classication : *MSC 2010: 33C65*

AN INTEGRALTRANSFORMATION INVOLVING A CERTAIN PRODUCT OF SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

An Integral Transformation Involving a Certain Product of Special Functions

Poonia,M.S.

Abstract - The main object of this paper is to obtain integral transformation using certain product of multivariable H-function with a general class of polynomials. The result established in this paper are of general nature and hence encompass several cases of interest.

Keywords : H-function, Lauricella function and M-series.

I. Introduction

Integrals with Fox's H-function, M-series and multi variable H-function were studied by many authors. We have the following series representation of the H-function by Skibińki [4]

$$H_{p,q}^{m,n}\left[z\left|\begin{matrix}(a_p,e_p)\\(b_q,f_q)\end{matrix}\right.\right]=\sum_{N=1}^{m}\sum_{s=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^s z^{\eta_s}}{f_N\, N!}\phi(\eta_s), \tag{1}$$

where

$$\phi(\eta_s)=\prod_{i=1}^{m}\Gamma(b_i-f_i\eta_s)\prod_{i=1}^{n}\Gamma(1-a_i+e_i\eta_s)$$

$$\left\{\prod_{i=m+1}^{q}\Gamma(1-b_i+f_i\eta_s)\prod_{i=n+1}^{p}\Gamma(a_i-e_i\eta_s)\right\}^{-1}$$

and

$$\eta_s=\frac{b_N+s}{f_N}.$$

The following results of Srivastava and Daoust [1, eq.(1.2), p.15], Slater [2, p.79, eq. (2.5.27) and Chaurasia [3, p.194, eq. (2.3)] respectively also required in our investigations:

(a)

$$F_{\sigma\,:N';\ldots;N^{(s)};1,1}^{v:M';\ldots;M^{(s)};0,0}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_v):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)},\gamma,\gamma]:(m'):\rho];\ldots;\\ [(\beta_\sigma):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)},\mu,\mu]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;\end{matrix}\right.$$

Author : C.R.M.Jat P.G. College, Hisar, Haryana, India.

Ref.

1. **Srivastava, H.M. and Daoust, Martha, C.** Certain generalized Neuman expansion associated with the Kampé de Fériet function, Ned. Akad. Wet. Proc. Ser. A – 72 = Indag. Math. 31 (1969), 449-457.
2. **Slater, L.J.** Generalized hypergeometric functions, Cambridge University Press (1966).

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(m^{(s)}:\rho^{(s)}]; --- \quad ;---- \quad ; \\ [(\ell^{(s)}:\tau^{(s)}];[\alpha+1,1];[\beta+1,1)];\end{matrix} z_1^{'},\ldots,z_s^{'},-xt,(1-x)t\right)$$

$$=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\prod_{j=1}^{v}(\alpha_j)_{n\gamma_j}}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n\prod_{j=1}^{\sigma}(\beta_j)_{n\mu_j}}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1-2x)$$

$$F_{\sigma:N',\ldots,N^{(s)}}^{\nu:M';\ldots;M^{(s)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu+n\gamma_u):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)}]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots; \\ [(\beta_\sigma+n\mu_\sigma):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)}]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;\end{matrix}\begin{matrix}[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}]; \\ [(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}];\end{matrix} z_1^{'},\ldots,z_s^{'}\right)t^n \tag{2}$$

(b)

$${}_4F_3\left[\begin{matrix}a,b,\frac{m+d}{2},\frac{m+b-1}{2} \\ a+b,m,d\end{matrix};4y(1-y)\right]$$

$$=\sum_{k=0}^{\infty}\frac{(m+d-1)_k}{(a+b)_k}m_k\,y^k, \tag{3}$$

where m_k is given by

$${}_2F_1(a,b;m;y)\,{}_2F_1(a,b;d;y)=\sum_{k=0}^{\infty}m_k\,y^k, \tag{4}$$

(c)

$$\int_0^1 y^k H\left(y^{h_1}z_1,\ldots,y^{h_r}z_r\right)H_{P_1,Q_1}^{M_1,N_1}\left(xy^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_p,e_p) \\ (b_q,f_q)\end{matrix}\right.\right){}_{P_2}M_{Q_2}^{\alpha'}(\tau_1 y^{L_2})\;S_V^U[\tau_2 y^{L_3}]\,dy$$

$$=\sum_{\sigma=0}^{M_1}\sum_{k_1,k_2=0}^{\infty}\sum_{k_3=0}^{[V/U]}\frac{(-1)^{k_1}x^{\eta k_1}}{f_\sigma^{'}}\phi(\eta k_1)\frac{(a_1)_{k_2}\ldots(a_{P_2})_{k_2}(\tau_1)^{k_2}(-V)_{Uk_3}A_{V,k_3}}{(b_1)_{k_2}\ldots(b_{Q_2})_{k_2}\Gamma(\alpha' k_2+1)\;k_2!\,k_3!}\tau_2^{k_3}$$

$$.\;H_{A+1,C+1:(B',D');\ldots;(B^{(r)},D^{(r)})}^{0,\lambda+1\;:(u',v')\;;\ldots;(u^{(r)},v^{(r)})}\left[\begin{matrix}[-k-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-k_3L_3:h_1,\ldots,h_r], \\ [-k_1-1-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,\ldots,h_r],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(a):\theta',\ldots,\theta^{(r)}]:[(b'):\phi'];\ldots;[(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}] \\ [(c):\psi',\ldots,\psi^{(r)}]:[(d'):\delta'];\ldots;[(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}]\end{matrix},z_1,\ldots,z_r\right], \tag{5}$$

where $h_i>0,\mathrm{Re}\left(1+L_1\frac{b_{j'}}{f_{j'}}+\sum_{i=1}^{r}h_i\,d_j^{(i)}/\delta_j^{(i)}\right)>0,|\arg(z_i)|<\frac{T_i\pi}{2},T_i>0,$ $i=1,\ldots,r;$ $j=1,\ldots,u^{(i)},j'=1,\ldots,P_1,P_2\le Q_2,|\tau_2|<1,$ U is an arbitrary positive integer, the

Notes

coefficients A_{V,k_3} (V, k_3 ¿ 0) are arbitrary constants, real or complex. L_1, L_2, L_3 ¿ 0 ,

$$|\arg \tau_1| < \frac{1}{2}\pi T', T' = \sum_{i=1}^{N_1} e_i - \sum_{i=N_1+1}^{P_1} e_i + \sum_{i=1}^{M_1} f_i - \sum_{i=M_1+1}^{Q_1} f_i \tag{6}$$

The result (5) is a generalization of a result of Chaurasia [2, p.194, eq. (2.3)]. Proof process used is the same.

II. Main Results

$$\int_0^1 x^{\sigma-1}(1-x)^{\beta} F^{v:M';\ldots;M^{(s)};0,0}_{\in:N';\ldots;N^{(s)};1,1}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_V):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)},\gamma,\gamma]:(m'):\rho];\ldots; \\ [(\beta_\in):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)},\mu,\mu]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(m^{(s)}:\rho^{(s)}];\ ---\ \ ;----\ \ ; \\ [(\ell^{(s)}:\tau^{(s)}];[\alpha+1,1];[\beta+1,1)];\end{matrix} z_1',\ldots,z_s',-xt,(1-x)t\right) H\left(z_1 x^{h_1},\ldots,z_r x^{h_r}\right)$$

$$\cdot H^{M_1,N_1}_{P_1,Q_1}\left[\tau_1 x^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_{P_1},e_{P_1}) \\ (b_{Q_1},f_{Q_1})\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_2}M^{\alpha'}_{Q_2}[\tau_2 x^{L_2}]S^U_V[\tau_3 x^{L_3}]dx$$

$$= \sum_{\tau_4=1}^{M_1}\sum_{k_3=0}^{[V/U]}\sum_{k_1,k_2,n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\prod_{j=1}^{\nu}(\alpha_j)_{n\gamma_j}}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n\prod_{j=1}^{\in}(\beta_j)_{n\mu_j}}\frac{(-1)^{k_1}(\tau_1)^{\eta_{k_1}}\phi(\eta_{k_1})}{\tau_4 f_{\tau_4}k_1!k_3!k_2!}$$

$$\cdot\frac{(a_1)_{k_2}\ldots(a_{P_2})_{k_2}(\tau_2)^{k_2}(-V)_{Uk_3}A_{V,k_3}(\tau_3)^{k_3}}{(b_1)_{k_2}\ldots(b_{Q_2})_{k_2}\Gamma(\alpha' k_2+1)\,k_3!}$$

$$\cdot F^{\nu:M';\ldots;M^{(s)}}_{\sigma:N',\ldots,N^{(s)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu+n\gamma_V):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)}]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}]; \\ [(\beta_\sigma+n\mu_\sigma):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)}]:[(\ell'):\tau']\ \ ;\ldots;[(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}];\end{matrix} z_1',\ldots,z_s'\right)$$

$$\frac{(-t)^{\eta}\Gamma(\beta+n+1)}{n!}H^{0,\lambda+2\ \ :(u',v')\ ;\ldots;(u^{(r)},v^{(r)})}_{A+2,C+2:(B',D');\ldots;(B^{(r)},D^{(r)})}\left(\begin{matrix}[1-\sigma-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-k_3L_3:h_1,\ldots,h_r], \\ [-\sigma-1-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,\ldots,h_r],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(a):\theta',\ldots,\theta^{(r)}]:[(b'):\phi'];\ldots;[(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}] \\ [(c):\psi',\ldots,\psi^{(r)}]:[(d'):\delta'];\ldots;[(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}]\end{matrix},z_1,\ldots,z_r\right) \tag{7}$$

,

where $\mathrm{Re}(\beta)>-1, \mathrm{Re}\left(\sigma+L_1\frac{b_{j'}}{f_{j'}}+\sum_{i=1}^{r}h_i d_j^{(i)}/\delta_j^{(i)}\right)>0, |\arg(z_i)|<\frac{T_i\pi}{2}, T_i>0, i=1,\ldots,r;$ $j=1,\ldots,u^{(i)}, j'=1,\ldots,P_1, P_2\le Q_2, |\tau_2|<1,$ U is an arbitrary positive integer, the coefficients A_{V,k_3} (V, k_3 ¿ 0) are arbitrary constants, real or complex. L_1, L_2, L_3 ¿ 0 , $|\arg\tau_1|<\frac{1}{2}\pi T'$ $\left[T'=\sum_{i=1}^{N_1}e_i-\sum_{i=N_1+1}^{P_1}e_i+\sum_{i=1}^{M_1}f_i-\sum_{i=M_1+1}^{Q_1}f_i\right]$, and the series on the right is convergent.

Ref.

2. Slater, L.J. Generalized hypergeometric functions, Cambridge University Press (1966).

Proof of main result

Multiplying both sides of (2) by $x^{\sigma-1}(1-x)^{\beta}\, H(z_1 x^{h_1},\ldots,z_r x^{h_r})$. $H^{M_1,N_1}_{P_1,Q_1}\left[\tau_1 x^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_{P_1},e_{P_1})\\(b_{Q_1},f_{Q_1})\end{matrix}\right.\right]\,{}_{P_2}M^{\alpha'}_{Q_2}[\tau_2 x^{L_2}]S^U_V[\tau_3 x^{L_3}]$ and integrating it with respect to x from 0 to 1. Evaluating the right hand side thus obtained by interchanging the order of integration and summations (which is justified due to the absolute convergence of the integral involved in the process) and then integrating the inner integral with the help of the following result [5, eq. 2.2, p.131]

$$\int_0^1 x^{\in}(1-x)^{\beta}P_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(1-2x)\,H^{M_1,N_1}_{P_1,Q_1}\left[\tau_1 x^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_{P_1},e_{P_1})\\(b_{Q_1},f_{Q_1})\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_2}M^{\alpha'}_{Q_2}[\tau_2 x^{L_2}]S^U_V[\tau_3 x^{L_3}]$$

$$\cdot H(z_1 x^{\sigma_1},\ldots,z_r x^{\sigma_r})\,dx$$

$$=\sum_{\tau_4}^{M_1}\sum_{k_1,k_2=0}^{\infty}\sum_{k_3=0}^{[V/U]}\frac{(-1)^n\,\Gamma(\beta+n+1)(-1)^{k_1}(\tau_1)^{\eta_{k_1}}\phi(\eta_{k_1})(a_1)_{k_2}\ldots(a_{P_2})_{k_2}(\tau_2)^{k_2}}{n!\,\tau_4!\,f_{\tau_4}\;k_1!k_2!k_3!(b_1)_{k_2}\ldots(b_{Q_2})_{k_2}\,\Gamma(\alpha' k_2+1)}$$

$$\cdot(-V)_{Uk_3}\,A_{V,k_3}(\tau_3)^{k_3}\,H^{0,\lambda:(u',v');\ldots;(u^{(r)},v^{(r)})}_{A,C:(B',D');\ldots;(B^{(r)},D^{(r)})}\left(\begin{matrix}[-\in-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:\sigma_1,\ldots,\sigma_r],\\ [-\beta-\in-n-1-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:\sigma_1,\ldots,\sigma_r],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[\alpha-\in-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:\sigma_1,\ldots,\sigma_r],[(a):\theta',\ldots,\theta^{(r)}]:[(b'):\phi']\;;\ldots;[(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}]:\\ [\alpha+n-\in L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:\sigma_1,\ldots,\sigma_r],[(c):\psi',\ldots,\psi^{(r)}]:[(d'):\delta'];\ldots;[(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}]:\end{matrix}\;z_1,\ldots,z_r\right),\tag{8}$$

where $\mathrm{Re}(\beta)>-1,\ \mathrm{Re}\left(\in+L_1\frac{b'_j}{f'_j}+\sum_{i=1}^{r}\sigma_i\frac{d_j^{(i)}}{\delta_j^{(i)}}\right)>-1,\ \sigma_i>0, L_1,L_2,L_3>0, |\arg(z_i)|$ $<\frac{1}{2}T_i\pi, \tau_1,\tau_2>0, |\arg\tau_1|<\frac{1}{2}T'\pi, i=1,\ldots,r;\ j=1,\ldots,u^{(i)},\ j'=1,\ldots,Q_2$, we arrive the required result (7).

1.8 SPECIAL CASES OF (7)

(i) Letting $\lambda=A, u^{(i)}=1, V^{(i)}=B^{(i)}, D^{(i)}=D^{(i)}+1\,\forall\, i=1,\ldots,r$ in (7), we find

$$\int_0^1 x^{\sigma-1}(1-x)^{\beta}\,F^{\nu:M',\ldots,M^{(s)};0;0}_{\in:N',\ldots,N^{(s)};1;1}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)},\gamma,\gamma]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;\\ [(\beta_\in):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)},\mu,\mu]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}]:\quad -\quad;-\quad;\\ [(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}][[\alpha+1,1];[\beta+1,1];\end{matrix}\;z'_1,\ldots,z'_s,-xt,(1-x)t\right)$$

$$.F^{A:B',\ldots,B^{(r)}}_{C:D',\ldots,D^{(r)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[1-(a):\theta',\ldots,\theta^{(r)}]\;:[1-(b'):\phi'];\ldots;[1\text{-}(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}]\\ [1-(c):\psi',\ldots,\psi^{(r)}]:[1-(d'):=\delta'];\ldots;[1\text{-}(d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}]\end{matrix}\;-z_1x^{h_1},\ldots,z_rx^{h_r}\right)$$

Ref.

5. **Srivastava, H.M. and Panda, R.** Expansion theorem for the H-function of several complex variables, J. Reine Angew. Math. **288**, (1976), 129-145.

Notes

$$\cdot H_{P_1,Q_1}^{M_1,N_1}\left[\tau_1 x^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_{P_1},e_{P_1})\\(b_{Q_1},f_{Q_1})\end{matrix}\right.\right] {}_{P_2}\overset{\alpha'}{M}_{Q_2}[\tau_2 x^{L_2}]S_V^U[\tau_3 x^{L_3}]\,dx$$

$$=\sum_{\tau_4=1}^{M_1}\sum_{k_3=0}^{[V/U]}\sum_{n,k_1,k_2=0}^{\infty}\frac{\prod_{j=1}^{\nu}(\alpha_j)_{n\gamma_j}}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n\prod_{j=1}^{\in}(\beta_j)_{n\mu_j}}$$

$$\cdot\frac{(-1)^{k_1}(\tau_1)^{\eta_{k_1}}\phi(\eta_{k_1})(a_1)_{k_2}\ldots(a_{P_2})_{k_2}(\tau_2)^{k_2}}{\tau_4!f_{\tau_4}k_1!k_2!k_3!(b_1)_{k_2}\ldots(b_{Q_2})_{k_2}\Gamma(\alpha'k_2+1)}(-V)_{Uk_3}A_{V,k_3}(\tau_3)^{k_3}$$

$$\cdot F_{\in:N';\ldots;N^{(s)}}^{\nu:M';\ldots;M^{(s)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu+n\gamma_\nu):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)}]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}];\\ [(\beta_t+\eta\mu_t):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)}]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;[(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}];\end{matrix}\; z_1',\ldots,z_s'\right)$$

$$\frac{(-t)^n\,\Gamma(\beta+n+1)}{n!}F_{C+2:D';\ldots;D^{(r)}}^{A+2:B';\ldots;B^{(r)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[1-\sigma-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,\ldots,h_r],\\ [1-(c):\psi',\ldots,\psi^{(r)}],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$[1+\alpha+\sigma+L_1\eta_{k_1}+L_2k_2+L_3k_3:h_1,\ldots,h_r],[1-(a):\theta',\ldots,\theta^{(r)}];$$

$$[1-\sigma\text{-}L\,\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3+\alpha+n:h_1,\ldots,h_r],[-\beta-h-\sigma-L\,\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,\ldots,h_r],$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[1-(b'):\phi'];\ldots;[1-(b^{(r)}):\phi^{(r)}];\\ [(1-(d'):\delta'];\ldots;[1\text{-}d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}];\end{matrix}\; -z_1,\ldots,-z_r\right) \tag{9}$$

provided that $\operatorname{Re}(\sigma)>0, \operatorname{Re}(\beta)<-1, h_i>0, L_1, L_2, L_3, \tau_2, \tau_3>0, i=1,\ldots,r, |t|<1$ and the series on the right is convergent.

(ii) Taking r = 2, the result in (9) reduces to the following integral

$$\int_0^1 x^{\sigma-1}(1-x)^{\beta}F_{\in:N',\ldots,N^{(s)};1;1}^{\nu:M',\ldots,M^{(s)};0;0}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)},\gamma,\gamma]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;\\ [(\beta_\in):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)},\mu,\mu]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}]:\;[\;-\;;\;-\;];\\ [(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}];[\alpha+1,1];[\beta+1,1];\end{matrix}\; z_1',\ldots,z_s',-xt,(1-x)t\right)$$

$$.F_{C:D',D''}^{A:B',B''}\left(\begin{matrix}[1-(a):\theta',\theta'']\;:[1-(b'):\phi'];[1\text{-}(b''):\phi'']\\ [1-(c):\psi',\psi'']:[1-(d'):=d'];[1\text{-}(d''):\delta'']\end{matrix}\; -z_1x^{h_1},-z_2x^{h_2}\right)$$

$$.\;H_{P_1,Q_1}^{M_1,N_1}\left[\tau_1 x^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_{P_1},e_{P_1})\\(b_{Q_1},f_{Q_1})\end{matrix}\right.\right] {}_{P_2}\overset{\alpha'}{M}_{Q_2}[\tau_2 x^{L_2}]S_V^U[\tau_3 x^{L_3}]\,dx$$

$$=\sum_{\tau_4=1}^{M_1}\sum_{k_3=0}^{[V/U]}\sum_{n,k_1,k_2=0}^{\infty}\frac{\prod_{j=1}^{\nu}(\alpha_j)_{n\gamma_j}}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n\prod_{j=1}^{\in}(\beta_j)_{n\mu_j}}$$

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research (F) Volume XII Issue III Version I March 2012

$$\cdot\frac{(-1)^{k_1}(\tau_1)^{\eta_{k_1}}\phi(\eta_{k_1})(a_1)_{k_2}\ldots(a_{P_2})_{k_2}(\tau_2)^{k_2}}{\tau_4!f_{\tau_4}\,k_1!\,k_2!\,k_3!(b_1)_{k_2}\ldots(b_{Q_2})_{k_2}\,\Gamma(\alpha'k_2+1)}(-V)_{Uk_3}A_{V,k_3}(\tau_3)^{k_3}$$

$$.F^{\nu:M';\ldots;M^{(s)}}_{\in:N';\ldots;N^{(s)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu+n\gamma_\nu):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)}]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}];\\ [(\beta_\in+\eta\mu_\in):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)}]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;[(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}];\end{matrix}\; z_1',\ldots,z_s'\right).\frac{(-t)^n\,\Gamma(\beta+n+1)}{n!}$$

$$.F^{A+2:B',B''}_{C+2:D',D''}\left[\begin{matrix}[1-\sigma-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,h_2],\\ [1-(c):\psi',\psi''],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\begin{matrix}[1+\sigma+L_1\eta_{k_1}+L_2k_2+L_3k_3:h_1,h_2],[1-(a):\theta',\theta''];\\ [1-\sigma-L\,\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3+\alpha+n:h_1,h_2],[-\beta-h-\sigma-L\,\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,h_2],\end{matrix}$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[1-(b'):\phi'];\ldots;[1-(b''):\phi''];\\ [(1-(d'):\delta'];\ldots;[1-d''):\delta''];\end{matrix}\;-z_1,-z_2\right),\qquad(10)$$

where $\operatorname{Re}(\sigma)>0,\operatorname{Re}(\beta)<-1,h_i>0,L_1,L_2,L_3,\tau_2,\tau_3>0,i=1,\ldots,r,|t|<1$ and the multiple series on the right of (10) converges absolutely.

(iii) Putting A = C = λ = 0 in (9), we have

$$\int_0^1 x^{\sigma-1}(1-x)^\beta\,F^{\nu:M',\ldots,M^{(s)};0;0}_{\in:N',\ldots,N^{(s)};1;1}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)},\gamma,\gamma]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;\\ [(\beta_\in):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)},\mu,\mu]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}]:\;-\;;-\;;\\ [(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}][[\alpha+1,1];[\beta+1,1];\end{matrix}\;z_1',\ldots,z_s',-xt,(1-x)t\right)$$

$$\cdot H^{M_1,N_1}_{P_1,Q_1}\left[\tau_1x^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_{P_1},e_{P_1})\\(b_{Q_1},f_{Q_1})\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_2}\overset{\alpha'}{M}{}_{Q_2}[\tau_2x^{L_2}]S^U_V[\tau_3x^{L_3}]$$

$$\cdot\prod_{i=1}^r\left\{H^{(u^{(i)},v^{(i)})}_{B^{(i)},D^{(i)}}\left[z_1x^{h_i}\left|\begin{matrix}[(b^{(i)}):\phi^{(i)}]\\ [(d^{(i)}):\delta^{(i)}]\end{matrix}\right.\right]\right\}dx$$

$$=\sum_{\tau_4=1}^{M_1}\sum_{k_3=0}^{[V/U]}\sum_{n,k_1,k_2=0}^{\infty}\frac{\prod_{j=1}^{\nu}(\alpha_j)_{n\gamma_j}}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n\prod_{j=1}^{\in}(\beta_j)_{n\mu_j}}\frac{(-t)^n\Gamma(\beta+n+1)}{n!}$$

$$\cdot\frac{(-1)^{k_1}(\tau_1)^{\eta_{k_1}}\phi(\eta_{k_1})(a_1)_{k_2}\ldots(a_{P_2})_{k_2}(\tau_2)^{k_2}}{\tau_4!f_{\tau_4}\,k_1!\,k_2!\,k_3!(b_1)_{k_2}\ldots(b_{Q_2})_{k_2}\,\Gamma(\alpha'k_2+1)}(-V)_{Uk_3}A_{V,k_3}(\tau_3)^{k_3}$$

$$\cdot F^{\nu:M';\ldots;M^{(s)}}_{\in:N';\ldots;N^{(s)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu+n\gamma_\nu):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)}]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}];\\ [(\beta_t+\eta\mu_t):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)}]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;[(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}];\end{matrix}\;z_1',\ldots,z_s'\right)$$

$$H^{0,2:(u',v');\ldots;(u^{(r)},v^{(r)})}_{2,2:(B',D');\ldots;(B^{(r)},D^{(r)})}\left[\begin{matrix}[1-\sigma-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,\ldots,h_r],\\ [(c):\psi',\ldots,\psi^{(r)}],\end{matrix}\right.$$

Notes

$$[1+\sigma+L_1\eta_{k_1}+L_2k_2+L_3k_3:h_1,...,h_r],[1-(a):\theta',...,\theta^{(r)}];$$
$$[1+\sigma+\alpha+n:h_1,...,h_r],[-\beta-n-L\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,...,h_r],$$
$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(b'):\phi'];...;[(b^{r)}'):\phi^{(r)}']; \\ [((d'):\delta'];...;[d^{(r)}):\delta^{(r)}'];\end{matrix} -z_1,...,z_r\right], \tag{11}$$

Notes

valid under the conditions obtainable from (9).

(iv) Taking r = 2 in (11), we have

$$\int_0^1 x^{\sigma-1}(1-x)^{\beta}\, F^{\nu:M',...,M^{(s)};0;0}_{\in:N',...,N^{(s)};1;1}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu):\eta',...,\eta^{(s)},\gamma,\gamma]:[(m'):\rho'];...; \\ [(\beta_\in):\zeta',...,\zeta^{(s)},\mu,\mu]:[(\ell'):\tau'];...;\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}]: \quad - \quad ;- \quad ; \\ [(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}][[\alpha+1,1];[\beta+1,1];\end{matrix} z_1^{'},...,z_s^{'},-xt,(1-x)t\right)$$

$$\cdot H^{M_1,N_1}_{P_1,Q_1}\left[\tau_1 x^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_{P_1},e_{P_1}) \\ (b_{Q_1},f_{Q_1})\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_2}M^{\alpha'}_{Q_2}[\tau_2 x^{L_2}]S^U_V[\tau_3 x^{L_3}]$$

$$\cdot H^{0,\lambda:(u',v');(u'',v'')}_{A,C:(B',D');(B'',D'')}\left[\begin{matrix}[(a):\theta',\theta'']:[(b'):\phi'];[(b''):\phi''] ; \\ [(c):=\psi',\psi'']:[(d'):\delta'];[(d''):\delta''];\end{matrix} z_1x^{h_1},z_2x^{h_2}\right]dx$$

$$=\sum_{\tau_4=1}^{M_1}\sum_{k_3=0}^{[V/U]}\sum_{n,k_1,k_2=0}^{\infty}\frac{\prod_{j=1}^{\nu}(\alpha_j)_{n\gamma_j}}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n\prod_{j=1}^{\in}(\beta_j)_{n\mu_j}}\frac{(-t)^n\Gamma(\beta+n+1)}{n!}$$

$$\cdot\frac{(-1)^{k_1}(\tau_1)^{\eta_{k_1}}\phi(\eta_{k_1})(a_1)_{k_2}...(a_{P_2})_{k_2}(\tau_2)^{k_2}}{\tau_4!f_{\tau_4}\,k_1!\,k_2!\,k_3!(b_1)_{k_2}...(b_{Q_2})_{k_2}\,\Gamma(\alpha'k_2+1)}(-V)_{Uk_3}A_{V,k_3}(\tau_3)^{k_3}$$

$$\cdot F^{\nu:M';...;M^{(s)}}_{\in:N';...;N^{(s)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu+n\gamma_\nu):\eta',...,\eta^{(s)}]:[(m'):\rho'];...;[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}]; \\ [(\beta_t+n\mu_t):\zeta',...,\zeta^{(s)}]:[(\ell'):\tau'];...;[(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}];\end{matrix} z_1^{'},...,z_s^{'}\right)$$

$$H^{0,\lambda+2:(u',v');(u'',v'')}_{A+2,C+2:(B',D');(B'',D'')}\left[\begin{matrix}[1-\sigma-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,h_2], \\ [(c):\psi',\psi''],\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$[1+\sigma+L_1\eta_{k_1}+L_2k_2+L_3k_3:h_1,...,h_r],[1-(a):\theta',\theta''];$$

$$[1+\sigma+\alpha+n:h_1,h_2],[-\beta-n-L\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1,h_2],$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(b'):\phi'];[(b''):\phi'']; \\ [((d'):\delta'];[d''):\delta''];\end{matrix} z_1,z_2\right], \tag{12}$$

where $\quad \mathrm{Re}(\beta)>-1, \mathrm{Re}\left(\alpha+h_1\frac{d'_j}{\delta'_j}+h_2\frac{d''_j}{\delta''_j}+L\frac{b_{j'''}}{f_{j'''}}\right)>0, j'=1,\ldots,u^{(i)}, j''=1,\ldots,u'',$

$j'''=1,\ldots,Q_2, T_1>0, T_2>0, |\arg(z_1)|<\frac{1}{2}T_1\pi, |\arg(z_2)|<\frac{1}{2}T_2\pi, |t|<1$ and the series on the right of (12) absolutely convergent.

Notes

(v) putting r=1 in (11),we find

$$\int_0^1 x^{\sigma-1}(1-x)^{\beta} F^{\nu:M',\ldots,M^{(s)};0;0}_{\in:N',\ldots,N^{(s)};1;1}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)},\gamma,\gamma]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;\\ [(\beta_\in):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)},\mu,\mu]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;\end{matrix}\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}]: \quad - \quad ;- \quad ;\\ [(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}][[\alpha+1,1];[\beta+1,1];\end{matrix} z'_1,\ldots,z'_s,-xt,(1-x)t\right)$$

$$.H^{u',v'}_{B',D'}\left[z_1x^{h_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(b'):\phi'\\(d'):\delta'\end{matrix}\right.\right] H^{M_1,N_1}_{P_1,Q_1}\left[\tau_1x^{L_1}\left|\begin{matrix}(a_{P_1},e_{P_1})\\(b_{Q_1},f_{Q_1})\end{matrix}\right.\right]{}_{P_2}\overset{\alpha'}{M}_{Q_2}[\tau_2x^{L_2}]S^U_V[\tau_3x^{L_3}]dx$$

$$=\sum_{\tau_4=1}^{M_1}\sum_{k_3=0}^{[V/U]}\sum_{n,k_1,k_2=0}^{\infty}\frac{\prod_{j=1}^{\nu}(\alpha_j)_{m\gamma_j}}{(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n\prod_{j=1}^{\in}(\beta_j)_{n\mu_j}}\frac{(-t)^n\Gamma(\beta+n+1)}{n!(\alpha+1)_n(\beta+1)_n}$$

$$\cdot\frac{(-1)^{k_1}(\tau_1)^{\eta_{k_1}}\phi(\eta_{k_1})(a_1)_{k_2}\ldots(a_{P_2})_{k_2}(\tau_2)^{k_2}}{\tau_4!f_{\tau_4}k_1!k_2!k_3!(b_1)_{k_2}\ldots(b_{Q_2})_{k_2}\Gamma(\alpha'k_2+1)}(-V)_{U,k_3}A_{V,k_3}(\tau_3)^{k_3}$$

$$\cdot F^{\nu:M';\ldots;M^{(s)}}_{\in:N';\ldots;N^{(s)}}\left(\begin{matrix}[(\alpha_\nu+n\gamma_\nu):\eta',\ldots,\eta^{(s)}]:[(m'):\rho'];\ldots;[(m^{(s)}):\rho^{(s)}];\\ [(\beta_t+n\mu_t):\zeta',\ldots,\zeta^{(s)}]:[(\ell'):\tau'];\ldots;[(\ell^{(s)}):\tau^{(s)}];\end{matrix} z'_1,\ldots,z'_s\right)$$

$$H^{u',v'+2}_{B'+2,D'+2}\left[z_1\left|\begin{matrix}[1-\sigma-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3:h_1],\\ [(d'):\delta'],\end{matrix}\right.\right.$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}[1-\sigma-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-L_3k_3+\alpha:h_1],[(b'):\phi']\\ [1-\sigma+\alpha+n+L\eta_{k_1}+L_2k_2+Lk_3:h_1],[-\sigma-\beta-n-L_1\eta_{k_1}-L_2k_2-Lk_3:h_1]\end{matrix}\right] \quad (13)$$

where $\quad \mathrm{Re}(\beta)>-1, h_1>0, \tau_2,\tau_3>0, L_1,L_2,L_3>0, \mathrm{Re}\left(\sigma+h_1d'_j/\delta'_j+L_1\frac{b'_j}{f'_j}\right)¿ \quad 0,$

$j=1,\ldots,u', j'=1,\ldots,Q_2, T_1>0, T_2>0, |t|<1, |\arg(z_1)|<\frac{1}{2}T_1\pi, |\arg\tau_1|<\frac{1}{2}T_2\pi$ and the series on the right of (13) is absolutely convergent.

Notes

III. Acknowledgement

The author is greatful to Dr. V.B.L. Chourasia (University of Rajasthan,Jaipur,India) for his kind help and valuable suggestion in the preparation of this paper.

References Références Referencias

1. **Srivastava, H.M. and Daoust, Martha, C.** Certain generalized Neuman expansion associated with the Kampé de Fériet function, Ned. Akad. Wet. Proc. Ser. A – 72 = Indag. Math. 31 (1969), 449-457.
2. **Slater, L.J.** Generalized hypergeometric functions, Cambridge University Press (1966).
3. **Chaurasia, V.B.L.** A theorem concerning the multivariable H-function, Bull. Inst. Math. Acad. Sinica, **13**(2) (1985), 193-194.
4. **Skinbińki, P.** Some expansion theorem for the H-function, Ann. Polon. Math., **23** (1970), 125-138.
5. **Srivastava, H.M. and Panda, R.** Expansion theorem for the H-function of several complex variables, J. Reine Angew. Math. **288**, (1976), 129-145.
6. **Srivastava, H.M.**A contour integral involving Fox's H-function, Indian J. Math., **14**, (1972), 1-6.
7. **Srivastava, H.M. and Singh, N.P.** The integration of certain products of the multivariable H-function with a general class of polynomials, Rend. Circ. Mat. Di Palermo 32(2), (1983), 157-187.
8. **Mittal, P.K. and Gupta, K.C.** An integral involving generalized function of two variables, Proc. Ind. Akad. Sci. **75A** (1972), 117-123.

Notes

This page is intentionally left blank

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

Mathematical Modeling of Thin-Layer Drying of Shrimp

By Hosain Darvishi, Asie Farhang, & Eisa Hazbavi
Islamic Azad University

Abstract - In this study, microwave drying behaviour of shrimp was investigated. The drying study showed that the times taken for drying of shrimp from the initial moisture contents of 3.103% (d.b.) to final moisture content of around 0.01% (d.b.) were 11.75, 7, 4.75 and 4 min in 200, 300, 400 and 500W, respectively. The drying data were fitted to 7 thin-layer drying models. The performances of these models were compared using the determination of coefficient (R^2), reduced chi-square (χ^2) and root mean square error (RMSE) between the observed and predicted moisture ratios. The results showed that Midilli model was found to satisfactorily describe the microwave drying curves of shrimp. The activation energy for moisture diffusion was found to be 12.834W/g.

Keywords : *microwave drying; shrimp; modeling.*

GJSFR-F Classication : *FOR Code: 010299*

MATHEMATICAL MODELING OF THIN-LAYER DRYING OF SHRIMP

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

Open Association of Research Society, USA
Research | Diversity | Ethics

Mathematical Modeling of Thin-Layer Drying of Shrimp

Hosain Darvishi[α], Asie Farhang[σ] & Eisa Hazbavi[ρ]

Abstract - In this study, microwave drying behaviour of shrimp was investigated. The drying study showed that the times taken for drying of shrimp from the initial moisture contents of 3.103% (d.b.) to final moisture content of around 0.01% (d.b.) were 11.75, 7, 4.75 and 4 min in 200, 300, 400 and 500W, respectively. The drying data were fitted to 7 thin-layer drying models. The performances of these models were compared using the determination of coefficient (R^2), reduced chi-square (χ^2) and root mean square error (RMSE) between the observed and predicted moisture ratios. The results showed that Midilli model was found to satisfactorily describe the microwave drying curves of shrimp. The activation energy for moisture diffusion was found to be 12.834W/g.

Keywords : microwave drying; shrimp; modeling.

I. Introduction

Drying is probably the oldest and the most important method of food preservation practiced by humans. This process improves the food stability, since it reduces considerably the water and microbiological activity of the material and minimizes physical and chemical changes during its storage.

Dried shrimp is one of the most important exported marine products in many countries such as Thailand, China, Malaysia and United States. Most of the studies on drying kinetics of shrimp have focused on convective, superheated steam and heat-pump drying methods [1-8]. There is no available report regarding the effectiveness of intermittent microwave drying of shrimp compared to conventional drying techniques.

One of the most important aspects of drying technology is the modeling of the drying process. Drying is a complex thermal process in which unsteady heat and moisture transfer occur simultaneously. From an engineering point of view, it is important to develop a better understanding of the controlling parameters of this complex process. Mathematical models of the drying processes are used for designing new or improving existing drying systems or even for the control of the drying process. Therefore, the objective of this work was to evaluate a suitable drying model for describing the microwave drying process of shrimp.

II. Materials and Method

The shrimp samples used in this study were obtained from a local fish market, Tehran, Iran during the summer season of 2010. The selected samples were cleaned with tap water to make samples free from dust and foreign materials. In order to preserve its original quality, they were stored in a refrigerator at 4 ﬂC until drying experiments. The

Author α : Department of Engineering, Shahr-e-Rey Branch, Islamic Azad University, Tehran, Iran; E-mail : Hosaindarvishi@gmail.com, Tel: ++98 (21) 48292310

Author σ : Department of Veterinary Medicine, Tehran University, Tehran, Iran. E-mail: Asyiehfarhang@yahoo.com, Tel: ++98 (21)

Author ρ : Department of Engineering, Shahr-e-Rey Branch, Islamic Azad University, Tehran, Iran. E-mail : Hazbavi3000@yahoo.com, Tel: ++98 (21) 48292310

Ref.

1. Namsanguan Y., Tia W., Devahastin S., and Soponronnarit, S; Drying kinetics and quality of shrimp undergoing different two-stage drying processes. Dry Tech, 22(4) (2004), 759-778.

average initial moisture contents of the shrimp samples were found to be 3.103% (d.b.), as determined by using convective oven at at 103ffi1 ˚C for 4h [3].

The drying was done in a microwave dryer developed for this purpose. The schematic of the experimental microwave drying set-up is given in Fig. 1. The dryer consists of a microwave oven M945, Samsung Electronics Ins, a variable speed fan and a digital balance. The dimensions of the microwave cavity were 327×370×207 mm.

The microwave oven was operated by a control terminal which could control both microwave power level and emission time. The microwave oven was operated by a control terminal which could control both microwave power level and emission time. In order to weigh the samples without taking them out of the oven, a weighing system was integrated to the oven. A digital balance (GF-600, A & D, Japan) which has a sensitivity of 0.01 g and a plastic disc was mounted to the bottom of the microwave oven. The disc was rotated at 5 rpm on a ball bearing shaft driven by an electrical motor. The presence of the rotating disc was necessary to obtain homogeneous drying and to decrease the level of the reflected microwaves on to the magnetrons. The oven has ventilation holes on the top as well as on the bottom. Air velocity was kept at a constant value of 1 m/s with an accuracy of ffi0.1 m/s measured with a Vane Probe anemometer AM- 4202 Lutron flowed perpendicular to the bed. Drying experiments were carried out with 200, 300, 400 and 500 W microwave power levels to investigate the effects of microwave power on drying of shrimp. Samples (46 ffi 0.5 g) were placed in a single layer on a rotating glass plate in the oven. Moisture loss of the samples was recorded by means of the balance at 15 s intervals until no discernible weight change was observed. Rotating was stopped by pulling back the driving disc when recording the weight data.

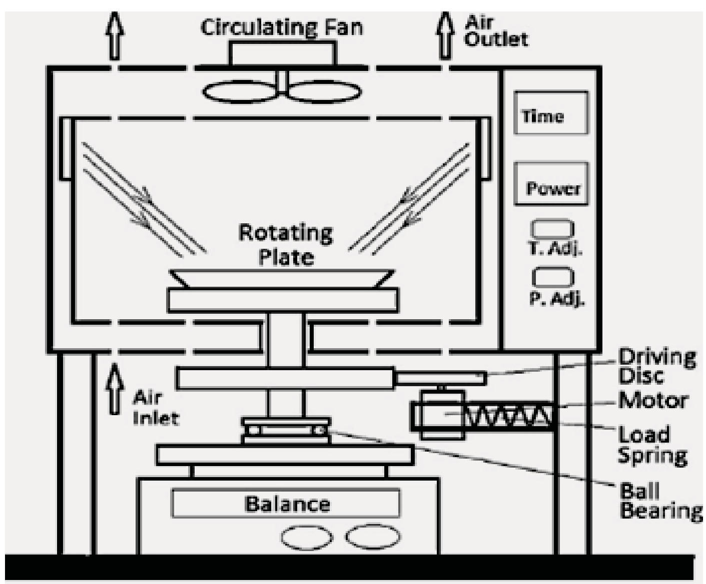


Fig. 1 : Schematic illustration of the microwave drying set-up

The moisture content of drying sample at time t can be transformed to be moisture ratio (MR):

$$MR = \frac{M_t - M_e}{M_0 - M_e} \tag{1}$$

where M_t, M_0 and M_e are moisture content at any time of drying (kg water/kg dry matter), initial moisture content (kg water/kg dry matter) and equilibrium moisture content (kg water/kg dry matter), respectively.

Notes

Notes

The moisture ratio was simplified to Mt/M0 instead of Eq. (1) by some investigators [9-11] due to the continuous fluctuation of the relative humidity of the drying air during microwave drying process.

Table 1: Mathematical models given by various authors for drying curves

Model name	Model	Refe
Lewis	MR=exp(-kt)	[16]
Henderson and Pabis	MR=a exp(-kt)	[17]
Page	MR=exp(-kt^n)	[18]
Wang and Singh	MR =1 + bt + at^2	[19]
Parabolic	MR =c + bt + at^2	[20]
Logarithmic	MR=a exp(-kt) + b	[11]
Midilli	MR=a exp(-kt^n)+ bt	[21]

where, k is the drying constant and a, b, n are equation constants.

The drying data obtained were fitted to seven thin-layer drying models detailed in Table 1 using the nonlinear least squares regression analysis. Statistical analyses of the experimental data were performed by using the software SPSS 17.0. The coefficient of determination (R^2) is one of the primary criteria for selecting the best model to define the drying curves. In addition to R^2, reduced chi-square (χ^2) and root mean square error (RMSE) are used to determine the quality of the fit. These parameters can be calculated as follows:

$$R^2 = 1 - \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left(MR_{pre,i} - MR_{exp,i}\right)^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left(\overline{MR_{pre,i}} - MR_{exp,i}\right)^2} \tag{2}$$

$$\chi^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left(MR_{pre,i} - MR_{exp,i}\right)^2}{N - z} \tag{3}$$

$$RMSE = \left(\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left(MR_{pre,i} - MR_{exp,i}\right)^2}{N}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \tag{4}$$

where $MR_{exp,i}$ is experimental moisture ratio; $MR_{pre,i}$ is predicted moisture ratio; N is number of observations; z is number of constants. The best model describing the drying characteristics of samples was chosen as the one with the highest coefficient of determination, the least reduced chi square, root mean square error and mean relative percent error [12-15].

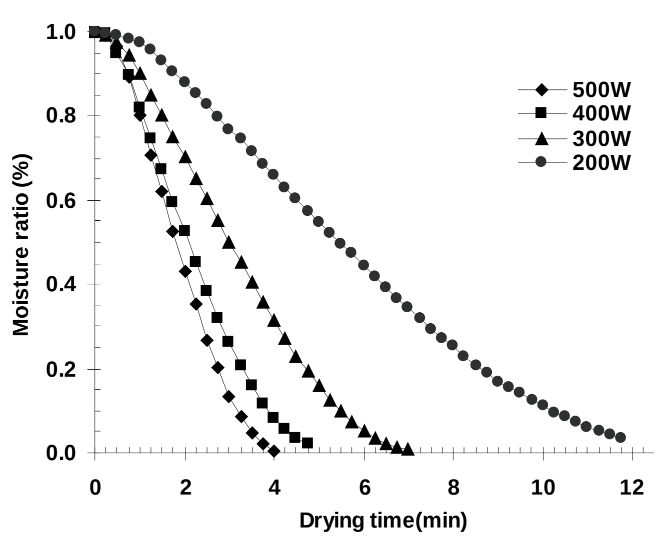


Fig 2 : Moisture ratio versus drying time of shrimp at different microwave powers

III. Results and Discussion

The changes in moisture ratio with drying time of shrimp samples in microwave drying are presented in Fig. 2. According to the results in Fig. 2, the drying microwave power a significant effect on the moisture content of the shrimp samples as expected. The results showed that drying time decreased greatly when drying temperature increased. The drying time required to reach the final moisture content of samples were 11.75, 7, 4.75 and 4 min at the microwave powers of 200, 300, 400 and 500W, respectively. The results indicates that mass transfer within the sample was more rapid during higher microwave power heating because more heat was generated within the sample creating a

Model no	P (W)	Model constants	R2	χ 2	RMSE
Lewis	500	k=0.7917	0.7454	0.0471	0.2105
	400	k=0.5803	0.8447	0.0265	0.1586
	300	k=0.4531	0.7816	0.0351	0.1840
	200	k=0.2019	0.8508	0.0203	0.1409
Henderson and Pabis	500	a= 2.254, k=1.0873	0.8297	0.1599	0.3756
	400	a= 1.7673, k=0.7556	0.9118	0.0549	0.2224
	300	a= 2.1411, k=0.6133	0.8614	0.1053	0.3131
	200	a= 1.6307, k=0.2636	0.9188	0.0295	0.1682
Page	500	k=0.203, n=2.077	0.999	0.0002	0.0123
	400	k=0.182,n=1.847	0.999	0.0001	0.0109
	300	k=0.092, n=1.865	0.998	0.0003	0.0158
	200	k=0.033, n=1.804	0.999	0.0001	0.0116
Wang and Singh	500	a=0.0002, b= - 0.2704	0.9759	0.0034	0.0552
	400	a=0.0068, b= - 0.2521	0.9834	0.0021	0.0437
	300	a= 0.0035, b= - 0.1772	0.9847	0.0019	0.0422
	200	a= 0.0003, b=- 0.0913	0.9869	0.0014	0.0369
Parabolic	500	a= 0.019, b= - 0.3636, c= 1.0962	0.9861	0.0021	0.0419
	400	a= 0.0185, b= - 0.321, c= 1.084	0.9917	0.0011	0.0310
	300	a= 0.0091, b= - 0.2252, c= 1.086	0.9927	0.0009	0.0291
	200	a= 0.0022, b= - 0.1185, c= 1.081	0.9945	0.0006	0.0239
Logarithmic	500	k= 0.115, a=3.125, b= - 2.033	0.985	0.0022	0.0429
	400	k= 0.141, a=2.284, b= - 1.204	0.991	0.0013	0.0329
	300	k= 0.101, a= 2.239, b= - 1.156	0.992	0.0011	0.0314
	200	k= 0.044, a=2.711, b=- 1.632	0.997	0.0007	0.0250
Midilli	500	k= 0.207, a= 1.008, b= -0.012, n=1.944	0.999	0.00006	0.0067
	400	k= 0.187, a= 1.007, b= -0.011, n=1.718	0.999	0.00003	0.0053
	300	k= 0.095, a= 1.002, b= -0.01, n=1.718	0.999	0.00011	0.0096
	200	k= 0.038, a= 1.008, b= -0.006, n=1.657	0.999	0.00005	0.0066

large vapor pressure difference between the centre and the surface of the product due to characteristic microwave volumetric heating.

The statistical results from models are summarised in Tables 2. The best model describing the thin-layer drying characteristics of shrimp was chosen as the one with the highest R^2 values and the lowest χ^2 and RMSE values. The R^2 for Henderson and Pabis, Logarithmic, Wang and Singh, Page, and Midilli models were all above 0.99, and that for Lewis model was lower, but still above 0.745. The statistical parameter estimations showed that R^2, χ^2 and RMSE values were ranged from 0.7454 to 0.9999, 0.00003 to 0.1599, and 0.0053 to 0.3756, respectively. Of all the models tested, the Midilli model gives the highest value of R2 and the lowest values of χ^2 and RMSE. Fig. 3 compares

Notes

experimental data with those predicted with the Midilli model for shrimp samples at 200, 300, 400 and 500W. The prediction using the model showed MR values banded along the straight line, which showed the suitability of these models in describing drying characteristics of shrimp.

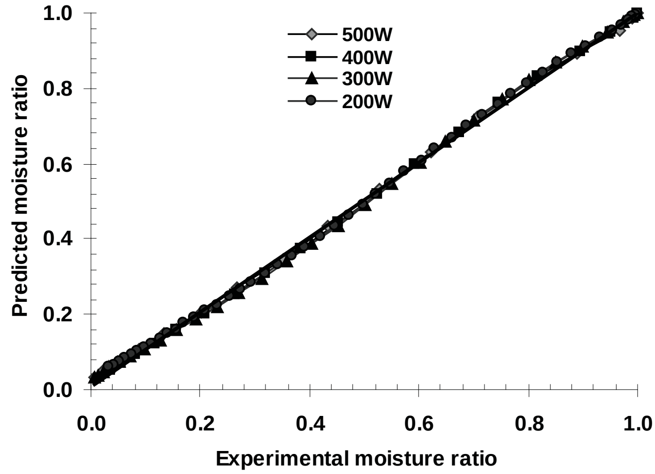


Fig 3 : Experimental versus predicted moisture ratio (MR) values for shrimp drying

It was determined that the value of k increased with the increase in the microwave power. This data indicates that with increase in microwave power drying curve becomes steeper indicating faster drying of the product. A similar trend was observed by Ozkan et al. [22] for spinach; Sharma and Prasad [20] for garlic cloves.

In this study, as the temperature is not measurable variable in the standard microwave oven used for drying process, the Arrhenius equation was used in a modified form to illustrate the relationship between the kinetic rate constant and the ratio of the microwave output power to sample amount instead of the temperature for calculation of the activation energy. After evaluation of the data, the dependence of the kinetic rate constant on the ratio of microwave output power to sample amount was represented with an exponential equation (6) derived by Ozbek and Dadali [23]:

$$k = k_0 \exp\left(\frac{-E_a.m}{P}\right) \tag{6}$$

where k is the drying rate constant obtained by using Midilli model (1/min), k_0 is the pre-exponential constant (1/min), E_a is the activation energy (W/g), P is the microwave output power (W) and m is the mass of raw sample (g). The values of k versus m/P shown in Fig. 4 accurately fit to Eq. (6) with coefficient of determination (R^2) of 0.9869. Then, k_0 and E_a values were estimated as 0.722 (1/min) and 12.834W/g.

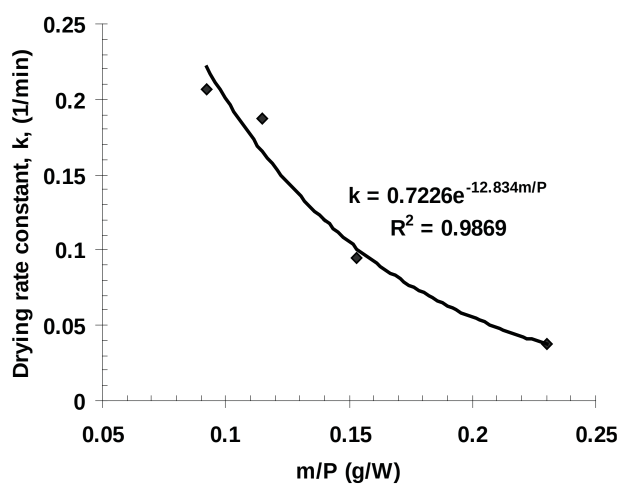


Fig 4 : The relationship between the values of drying rate constant versus sample amount/power

Ref.

22. Ozkan A.I., Akbudak B. and Akbudak N; Microwave drying characteristics of spinach. J Food Eng, 78(2007), 577–583
23. Ozbek B. and Dadali G; Thin-layer drying characteristics and modelling of mint leaves undergoing microwave treatment. J Food Eng, 83(2007), 541-549

IV. Conclusion

The drying kinetics of shrimp was investigated in a microwave dryer as a single layer at the drying microwave powers of 200, 300, 400 and 500 W. Based on non-linear regression analysis, the Midilli model was considered adequate to describe the thin-layer drying behavior of shrimp. The drying rate constant increased with increasing microwave power and it followed an Arrhenius relationship. The activation energy for moisture diffusion was found to be 12.834W/g.

Notes

References Références Referencias

1. Namsanguan Y., Tia W., Devahastin S., and Soponronnarit, S; Drying kinetics and quality of shrimp undergoing different two-stage drying processes. Dry Tech, 22(4) (2004), 759-778.
2. Namsanguan, Y; Drying of shrimp using hybrid superheated steam and heat pump dryers, Thiess Ph.D, King Mongkut's University Technology Thonburi, Bangkok, 2007.
3. Guochen, Z, Arason, S, and Arnason, S. A; Dehydration property of shrimp (Pandalus borealis) undergoing heat-pump drying process. International Journal Agriculture & Biology Engineering, 2(4) (2009), 92-97.
4. Niamnuy, C, Devahasstin, S, Soponronnarit, S, and Raghavan, G. S. V; Kinetics of astaxanthin degradation and color changes of dried shrimp during storage. J Food Eng, 87(2008), 591-600.
5. Niamnuy, C, Devahasstin, S, Soponronnarit, S, and Raghavan, G. S. V; Modeling coupled transport phenomena and mechanical deformation of shrimp during drying in a jet spouted bed dryer. Chem Eng Sci, 63(2008), 5503-5512
6. Prachayawarakorn, S, Soponronnarit, C, Wetchacama, S, and Jaisut, D; Dessorption isotherms and drying characteristics of shrimp in superheated steam and hot air. Dry Tech, 20(2002), 669-684
7. Namsanguan, Y, Tichangton, S, Tia, W, Soponronnarit, S, and Devahastin, S; Simulation of a mixed air and superheated steam drying system. DryTech, 23(2005), 25-248
8. Jayasinghe, P. S, Jayasinghe, J. M. P. K, and Galappaththi, C. P; Influence of different processing methods on quality and shelf life of dried shrimp. Sri Lanka Journal Aquatic Science, 11(2006), 85-91
9. Doymaz I. Sun drying of figs: an experimental study. J Food Eng 71(2005), 403–407
10. Kingsly RP, Goyal RK, Manikantan MR, Ilyas SM; Effects of pretreatments and drying air temperature on drying behavior of peach slice. Int J Food Sci Technol, 42(2007), 65–69
11. Akpinar EK; Mathematical modeling and experimental investigation on sun and solar drying of white mulberry. J Mec Sci Technol, 22(2008), 1544–1553
12. Goyal RK, Mujjeb O, Bhargava VK; Mathematical modeling of thin layer drying kinetics of apple in tunnel dryer. Int J Food Eng 4(8)(2008), Article 8
13. Sobukola OP, Dairo OU, Odunewu AV; Convective hot air drying of blanched yam slices. Int J Food Sci Technol, 43(2008), 1233–1238
14. Menges HO, Ertekin C; Mathematical modeling of thin layer drying of golden apples. J Food Eng, 77 (2006), 119–125
15. Caglar A, Togrul IT, Togrul H; Moisture and thermal diffusivity of seedless grape under infrared drying. Food Bioprod Process, 87(2009), 292–300

Notes

16. Bruce D.M; Exposed-layer barley drying, three models fitted to new data up to 150 ﬂC. J Agric Eng Res. 32(1985), 337–347
17. Henderson S.M. and Pabis, S; Grain drying theory I: temperature effect on drying coefficient. J Agric Eng Res, 6 (1961), 169–174
18. Vega-Gálvez A., Miranda M., Diaz L.P., Lopez L., Rodruguez K. and Di Scala K; Effective moisture diffusivity determination and mathematical modelling of the drying curves of the olive-waste cake. Bioresource Technology, 101 (2010), 7265-7270
19. Wang C.Y. and Sing R.P; A single layer drying equation for rough rice. paper no.78-3001, ASAE, St Joseph, MI, 1987.
20. Sharma G.P. and Prasad S; Drying of garlic (Allium sativum) cloves by microwave-hot air combination. J Food Eng, 50(2001), 99-105
21. Midilli A, Kucuk H, Yapar Z; A new model for single layer drying. Dry Tech, 20(2002); 1503–1513
22. Ozkan A.I., Akbudak B. and Akbudak N; Microwave drying characteristics of spinach. J Food Eng, 78(2007), 577–583
23. Ozbek B. and Dadali G; Thin-layer drying characteristics and modelling of mint leaves undergoing microwave treatment. J Food Eng, 83(2007), 541-549

Notes

This page is intentionally left blank

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research
Mathematics & Decision Sciences
Volume 12 Issue 3 Version 1.0 March 2012
Type : Double Blind Peer Reviewed International Research Journal
Publisher: Global Journals Inc. (USA)
Online ISSN: 2249-4626 & Print ISSN: 0975-5896

Solving Third Order Three-Point Boundary Value Problem on Time Scales by Solution Matching Using Differential Inequalities

By K. R. Prasad, N. V. V. S. Suryanarayana, & P. Murali
Andhra University

Abstract - We consider the third order boundary value problem associated with the di®erential equation on time scales

$$y^{\Delta^3} = f(t, y, y^{\Delta}, y^{\Delta^2}),\ t \in [t_1, \sigma^3(t_3)]$$

on time scales satisfying the conditions

$$y(t_1) = y_1,\ y(t_2) = y_2,\ y(\sigma^3(t_3)) = t_3$$

We establish the solution of the three point boundary value problem on time scales on $[t_1, \sigma^3(t_3)]$ by matching solutions on $[t_1, t_2]$ with solutions on $[t_2, \sigma^3(t_3)]$.

Keywords and phrases : Time scales, boundary value problem, dynamical equation, matching methods.

GJSFR-F Classication : MSC 2010: 34A40

SOLVING THIRD ORDER THREE-POINT BOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEM ON TIME SCALES BY SOLUTION MATCHING USING DIFFERENTIAL INEQUALITIES

Strictly as per the compliance and regulations of :

Open Association of Research Society, USA
Research | Diversity | Ethics

eJournal Print Journal epaper open standard 3d virtual journal

Notes

Solving Third Order Three-Point Boundary Value Problem on Time Scales by Solution Matching Using Differential Inequalities

K. R. Prasad[α], N. V. V. S. Suryanarayana[σ], & P. Murali[ρ]

Abstract - We consider the third order boundary value problem associated with the differential equation on time scales

$$y^{\Delta^3} = f(t, y, y^{\Delta}, y^{\Delta^2}),\ t \in [t_1, \sigma^3(t_3)]$$

on time scales satisfying the conditions

$$y(t_1) = y_1,\ y(t_2) = y_2,\ y(\sigma^3(t_3)) = t_3.$$

We establish the solution of the three point boundary value problem on time scales on $[t_1, \sigma^3(t_3)]$ by matching solutions on $[t_1, t_2]$ with solutions on $[t_2, \mathbb{R}^3(t_3)]$.

Keywords and phrases : Time scales, boundary value problem, dynamical equation, matching methods.

I. Introduction

In this paper we consider, the existence and uniqueness of solutions of the three point boundary value problems associated with the differential equation on time scales

$$y^{\Delta^3}(t) = f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t), y^{\Delta^2}(t)) \tag{1.1}$$

With

$$y(t_1) = y_1,\ y(t_2) = y_2,\ y(\sigma^3(t_3)) = y_3 \tag{1.2}$$

where $f \in C_{rd}[[t_1, \sigma^3(t_3)] \times \mathbb{R}^3, \mathbb{R}]$ and we assume through out that solutions of initial value problems associated with (1.1) exist, are unique and extend through out a fixed interval of $\mathbb{R}$. A monotonicity restriction on f assumes that the two point boundary value problem for (1.1) satisfying any one of

$$y(t_1) = y_1,\ y(t_2) = y_2,\ y^{\Delta}(t_2) = m \tag{1.3}$$

$$y(t_1) = y_1,\ y(t_2) = y_2,\ y^{\Delta^2}(t_2) = m \tag{1.4}$$

$$y(t_2) = y_2,\ y^{\Delta}(t_2) = m,\ y(\sigma^3(t_3)) = y_3 \tag{1.5}$$

or

Author α : Department of Applied Mathematics, Andhra University, Visakhapatnam, A. P, India.
E-mail : rajendra92@rediffmail.com
Author σ : Department of Mathematics, VITAM College of Engineering, Visakhapatnam, A.P, India.
E-mail : suryanarayanainvvs@yahoo.com
Author ρ : Department of Applied Mathematics, Andhra University, Visakhapatnam, A. P, India.
E-mail : muraliiuoh@yahoo.co.in

$$y(t_2) = y_2,\ y^{\Delta^2}(t_2) = m,\ y(\sigma^3(t_3)) = y_3 \qquad (1.6)$$

have at most one solution and with added hypothesis, a unique solution of the three point boundary value problem (1.1), (1.2) is constructed by using differential inequalities. This is acheived by matching solutions of the boundary value problem (1.1), (1.3) with solutions of (1.1), (1.5) or solutions of the boundary value problem (1.1), (1.4) with solutions of (1.1), (1.6).

The technique of matching solutions was discussed by Bailey, Shamphine and Waltman [2] to obtain solutions of two-point boundary value problems for the second order equation by matching solutions of initial value problems. Later, many authors like Barr and Sherman [4], Barr and Miletta [3], Das and Lalli [8], Henderson [10, 11], Henderson and Taunton [13], Lakshmikantham and Murty [16], Moorti and Garner [17], Rao, Murty and Rao [18] have used this technique and obtained solutions three point bound-ary value problems by matching solutions of two two-point boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations. Henderson and Prasad [12] and Eggensperger, Kaufmann and Kasmatov [9] obtained solutions of three point boundary value problems using matching methods for boundary value problems on time scales.

In this paper, we are concerned with the existence and uniqueness of solutions of three point boundary value problems for a differential equation on time scales using differential inequalities. We state some basic definitions of time scales for ready reference.

Definition 1.1. A nonempty closed subset of $\mathbb{R}$ is called a time scale. It is denoted by $\mathbb{T}$. By an interval we mean the intersection of the given interval with a time scale. For $t < \sup\mathbb{T}$ and $r > \inf\mathbb{T}$, define the forward jump operator, σ and backward jump operator, ρ, respectively, by

$$\sigma(t) = \inf\{s \in \mathbb{T} : s > t\} \in \mathbb{T},$$

$$\rho(r) = \sup\{s \in \mathbb{T} : s < r\} \in \mathbb{T},$$

for all $t, r \in \mathbb{T}$. If $\sigma(t) = t$, t is said to be right dense,(otherwise t is said to be right scattered) and if $\rho(r) = r$, r is said to be left dense, (otherwise r is said to be left scattered).

Definition 1.2. For $x : \mathbb{T} \to \mathbb{R}$ and $t \in \mathbb{T}$ (if $t = \sup\mathbb{T}$, assume t is not left scattered), define the delta derivative of $x(t)$, denoted by $x^{\Delta}(t)$, to be the number(when it exists), with the property that, for any $\epsilon > 0$, there is a neighborhood U of t such that

$$|\, [x(\sigma(t)) - x(s)] - x^{\Delta}(t)[\sigma(t) - s]\, | \le \epsilon\, |\, \sigma(t) - s\, |,$$

for all $s \in U$.

If x is delta differentiable for every $t \in \mathbb{T}$; we say that $x : \mathbb{T} \to \mathbb{R}$ is delta differentiable on $\mathbb{T}$.

Definition 1.3. If the time scale $\mathbb{T}$ has a maximal element which is also left scattered, that point is called a degenerate point. Any subset of non- degenerate points of $\mathbb{T}$ is denoted by $\mathbb{T}^k$.

Definition 1.4. A function $x : \mathbb{T} \to \mathbb{R}$ is right dense continuous (rd- continuous) if it is continuous at every right dense point $t \in \mathbb{T}$ and its left hand limit exists at each left dense point $t \in \mathbb{T}$.

Ref.

3. D. Barr and P. Miletta, An existence and uniqueness criterion for solutions of boundary value problems *J. Diff. Eqns.*, 16(1974), 460-471.
4. D. Barr and T. Sherman, Existence and uniqueness of solutions of three point boundary value problems, *J. Diff. Eqns.*, 13(1973), 197-212.

The forward jump operator $\sigma : \mathbb{T} \to \mathbb{R}$ is right dense continuous and more generally if $x : \mathbb{T} \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, then $x(\sigma) : \mathbb{T} \to \mathbb{R}$ is right dense continuous. moreover, we say that f is delta differentiable on $\mathbb{T}^k$ provided $f^{\Delta}(t)$ exists for all $t \in \mathbb{T}^k$: The function $f^{\Delta} : \mathbb{T}^k \to \mathbb{R}$ is then called the delta derivative of f on $\mathbb{T}^k$.

Notes

Definition 1.5. A function $\mathbb{F} : \mathbb{T}^k \to \mathbb{R}$ is called an antiderivative of $f : \mathbb{T}^k \to \mathbb{R}$ provided $\mathbb{F}^{\Delta}(t) = f(t)$ holds for all $t \in \mathbb{T}^k$: We then define the integral of f by

$$\int_a^t f(s)\Delta s = F(t) - F(a).$$

Definition 1.6. The point t_0 is a generalized zero of the function $y(t)$ if either $y(t_0) = 0$ or $y(t_0)y(\sigma(t_0)) < 0$.

Theorem 1.1. Mean value theorem: if $y : \mathbb{T} \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and $y(t)$ has generalized zeros at a and b, then there exists $p \in [a, b]$ such that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at p.

Proof. We refer to Bohner and Eloe [5].

II. Differential Inequalities

In this section, we develop the theory of differential inequalities on time scales associated with the second order differential equation

$$y^{\Delta^2}(t) = f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t)) \qquad (2.1)$$

For this, we need the following set.

Definition 2.1. Let $y \in C^2_{rd}[[t_1, \sigma^2(t_2)], \mathbb{R}]$. We say that a point $t_0 \in (t_1, \sigma^2(t_2))$ is in the set Ω if $y(t_0) \le 0$ and y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_0.

Lemma 2.1. Assume that $y \in C^2_{rd}[[t_1, \sigma 2(t_2)], \mathbb{R}]$ and y has a generalized zero at t_1 and suppose that $y^{\Delta 2}(t_0) < 0$ whenever $t_0 \in \Omega$. If $y(t_0) \neq 0$ on $[t_1, \sigma^2(t_2))$, then y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_2 if and only if y has a generalized zero at t_2.

Proof. Suppose that y has a generalized zero at t_2 and $y(t) \neq 0$ on $[t_1, \sigma 2(t_2))$. For the sake of contradiction, we assume that y^{Δ} has no generalized zero at t_2. Since y has generalized zeros at t_1 and t_2, y^{Δ} will have a generalized zero at some $r \in (t_1; \sigma 2(t_2))$ such that y^{Δ} has no generalized zero in $(r, \sigma^2(t_2))\cap\mathbb{T}$. From the definition of generalized zero, we have either $y^{\Delta}(r) = 0$ or $y^{\Delta}(r)y^{\Delta}(\sigma(r)) < 0$. If r is right dense, then $y^{\Delta}(r) = 0$ and if r is right scattered, then $y^{\Delta}(r)y^{\Delta}(\sigma(r)) < 0$. Let $y^{\Delta}(t) = 0$ on $(r, \sigma^2(t_2)] \cap \mathbb{T}$. (otherwise use $-y^{\Delta}(t)$.) Then $0 < \int_r^{t2} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta(t) = y(t_2) - y(r) \le -y(r)$ which implies $y(r) < 0$. Since $y(r) < 0$, y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at r and hence $r \in \Omega$ which implies by hypothesis that$y^{\Delta 2}(r) < 0$. However, if r is right dense (i.e. $\sigma(r) = r$),then

$$y^{\Delta^2}(r) = \lim_{t\to\sigma(r)} \frac{y^{\Delta}(t)}{t-r} > 0$$

and if r is right scattered (i.e. $\sigma(r) > r$) then

$$y^{\Delta^2}(r) = \frac{y^{\Delta}(\sigma(r)) - y^{\Delta}(r)}{\sigma(r) - r} > 0$$

Thus, in either case,we have obtained $y^{\Delta 2}(r) > 0$, which is a contradiction. Thus, y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_2. A similar argument holds if y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_2.

Lemma 2.2. Assume that $y \in C^2_{rd}[[t_1, \sigma^2(t_2)],R]$ and y has a generalized zero at t_2 and further suppose that $y^{\Delta 2}(r) < 0$ whenever $r \in \Omega$. If $y(t) \neq 0$ on $[t_1, \sigma^2(t_2))$ then y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_1 if and only if y has a generalized zero t_1.

Proof is analogous to the proof of the Lemma 2.1.

Notes

Lemma 2.3. If $y(t)$ is any solution of (2.1) such that y has generalized zeros at t_1 and t_2 and if $y^{\Delta 2}(t_0) < 0$ whenever $t_0 \in \Omega$, then $y(t) = 0$ on $[t_1, \sigma^2(t_2)]$.

Proof. For the sake of contradiction, we assume that $y(t) \neq 0$ on $[t_1, \sigma^2(t_2)]$. Since $y(t) \neq 0$ at any point in $(t_1, \sigma^2(t_2))$, y must have a non zero extremum in $(t_1, \sigma^2(t_2))$ =) y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at some $t_0 \in (t_1, \sigma(t_2))$. i.e. either $y^{\Delta}(t_0) = 0$ or $y^{\Delta}(t_0)y^{\Delta}(\sigma(t_0)) < 0$. If t_0 is right dense, then $y^{\Delta}(t\ ) = 0$

and

if t_0 is right scattered, then $y^{\Delta}(t_0)y^{\Delta}(\sigma(t_0)) < 0$. Assume with out loss generality that $y^{\Delta}(t_0) > 0$ on $(t_0, œ(t_2)]$. Then $0 < \int_{t0}^{t2} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta(t) = y(t_2) - y(t_0) \leq -y(t_0)$ which implies $y(t_0) < 0$. Now $y(t_0) < 0$ and $y^{\Delta}(t_0) \geq 0$ which implies by hypothesis that $y^{\Delta 2}(t_0) < 0$. How ever, if t_0 is right dense ,then

$$y^{\Delta^2}(t_0) = \lim_{t \to \sigma(t_0)} \frac{y^{\Delta}(t)}{t - t_0} > 0$$

and if t_0 is right scattered,then

$$y^{\Delta^2}(t_0) = \frac{y^{\Delta}(\sigma(t_0)) - y^{\Delta}(t_0)}{\sigma(t_0) - t_0} > 0.$$

Hence, a contradiction. Thus, $y(t) = 0$ on $[t_1, \sigma^2(t_2)]$.

Consider the boundary value problem

$$\begin{aligned} y^{\Delta^2}(t) &= f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t)) \\ y(t_1) &= y_1,\ y(\sigma^2(t_2)) = y_2 \end{aligned} \tag{2.3}$$

Suppose $\Phi(t)$ and $\Psi(t)$ are two solutions of the above boundary value problem. Write $\chi(t) = \Phi(t) - \Psi(t)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} \chi^{\Delta^2}(t) &= \Phi^{\Delta^2}(t) - \Psi^{\Delta^2}(t) \\ &= f(t, \Phi(t), \Phi^{\Delta}(t)) - f(t, \Psi(t), \Psi^{\Delta}(t)) \\ &= f(t, \chi(t) + \Psi(t), \chi^{\Delta}(t) + \psi^{\Delta}(t)) - f(t, \Psi(t), \Psi^{\Delta}(t)) \\ &= F(t, \chi(t), \chi^{\Delta}(t)) \end{aligned}$$

Clearly $F(t, 0, 0) = 0$, $\chi(t_1) = 0$, $\chi(t_2) = 0$. Thus, we have the following theorem.

Theorem 2.1. The boundary value problem

$$y^{\Delta^2}(t) = F(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t))$$
$$y(t_1) = 0,\ \ y(\sigma^2(t_2)) = 0 \tag{2.2}$$

where F(t, 0, 0) = 0 has only the trivial solution if and only if the following boundary value problem

Notes

$$y^{\Delta^2}(t) = f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t))$$
$$y(t_1) = y_1,\ \ y(\sigma^2(t_2)) = y_2 \tag{2.3}$$

has a unique solution.

Proof. Suppose (2.2) has only the trivial solution $\chi(t)$. Then $\chi(t) = 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, \sigma^2(t_2)]$ and hence $\Phi(t) = \Psi(t)$. Conversely, suppose that (2.3) has a unique solution. Then, $\chi(t) = \Phi(t) - \Psi(t)$. Obviously $\chi(t_1) = \chi(t_2) = 0$ and $\chi^{\Delta2}(t) = F(t, \chi(t), \chi^{\Delta}(t))$ and $F(t, 0, 0) = 0$. Hence $\chi(t)$ is the only solution of (2.2). Thus, the proof of the theorem is complete.

We now develop the theory of differential inequalities associated with the third order differential equation. For this, we need the following sets and classes of functions.

Definition 2.2. Let $y \in C^3_{rd}[[t_1, \sigma^3(t_3)],\mathbb{R}]$. We say that a point $t_0 \in \Omega_1$ if $y(t_0) \le 0$, $y^{\Delta}(t_0) > 0$ and $y^{\Delta2}$ has a generalized zero at t_0 for some $t_0 \in [t_1, t_2]$ and $t_0 \in \Omega_2$ if $y(t_0) \ge 0$, $y^{\Delta}(t_0) > 0$ and $y^{\Delta2}$ has a generalized zero at t_0 for some $t_0 \in [t_2, \sigma^3(t_3)]$.

Definition 2.3. We say that a function

$f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t), y^{\Delta2}(t)) \in \mathbb{C}rd[[t_1, \sigma^3(t_3)] \times \mathbb{R}^3,\mathbb{R}]$ is in the set G_1 if $f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t), y^{\Delta2}(t)) \ge 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, t_2]$, $f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t), y^{\Delta2}(t))$ is non decreasing in y and strictly increasing in y^{Δ} and belongs to the set G_2 if $f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t), y^{\Delta2}(t)) \ge 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_2, \sigma^3(t_3)]$, $f(t, y(t), y^{\Delta}(t), y^{\Delta2}(t))$ is non decreasing in y and strictly increasing in y^{Δ}.

Lemma 2.4. Let $y(t)$ be a solution of (1.1) such that y has generalized zeros at t_1 and t_2 with $f(t, 0, 0, 0) = 0$. Further suppose that $y^{\Delta3}(t_0) > 0$ whenever $t_0 \in \Omega_1$. If either y^{Δ} or $y^{\Delta2}$ has a generalized zero at t_2, then $y(t) = 0$ for all $t \in [t_1, t_2]$.

Proof. We first suppose that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_2. Then we claim that $y^{\Delta2}$ also has a generalized zero at t_2. To the contrary, assume that $y^{\Delta2}$ has no generalized zero at t_2. With out loss of generality we can assume that $y^{\Delta2}(t2) < 0$. So, $\exists$ a $q \in [t_1, t_2)$ such that $y^{\Delta2}$ has a generalized zero at q and $y^{\Delta2}(t) < 0\ \forall\ t \in (q, t_2]$. Then

$$0 > \int_t^{t_2} y^{\Delta^2}(t)\Delta t = y^{\Delta}(t_2) - y^{\Delta}(t) \ge -y^{\Delta}(t)$$

which implies $y^{\Delta}(t) > 0\ \forall\ t \in (q, t_2]$. Since $y^{\Delta2}(t) < 0\ \forall\ t \in (q, t_2]$, it follows that $y^{\Delta}(t)$ is decreasing for $t > q$ and $y^{\Delta}(q)$ is positive. Again $0 < \int_q^{t2} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta t = y(t2) - y(q) \le -y(q)$ which implies $y(q) < 0$. Thus, $y(q) < 0$, $y^{\Delta}(q) > 0$ and $y^{\Delta2}$ has a generalized zero at q, which implies $q \in \Omega_1$ which implies by hypothesis that $y^{\Delta3}(q) > 0$.

However, if q is right dense,

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \lim_{t\to\sigma(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{t-q} = \lim_{t\to\sigma(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t)}{t-q} \le 0$$

and if q is right scattered,

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(\sigma(q)) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{\sigma(q)-q} \le 0.$$

Hence, a contradiction.

Thus, $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at t_2. Since y has a generalized zero at t_2, y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_2, $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at t_2 and $f(t, 0, 0, 0) = 0$, it follows that $y(t) = 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, t_2]$.

Next, we suppose that $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at t_2. Then it is claimed that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_2. To the contrary, suppose that y^{Δ} has no generalized zero at t_2. With out loss of generality we can assume that $y^{\Delta}(t_2) > 0$. Since y has generalized zeros at t_1 and t_2, it follows from mean value theorem that there exists an $r \in (t_1, t_2)$ such that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at r and y^{Δ} has no generalized zero in (r, t_2). Assume without loss of generality that $y^{\Delta}(t) > 0$ forall $t \in (r, t_2)$. We claim that there exists a $p \in [r, t_2)$ such that $y^{\Delta 2}(p) > 0$. To the contrary, suppose that $y^{\Delta 2}(p) \le 0$. Then $0 \ge \int_r^t y^{\Delta 2}(t)\Delta t = y^{\Delta}(t) - y^{\Delta}(r) \ge -y^{\Delta}(r)$ which implies $y^{\Delta}(t) \le 0\ \forall\ t \in (r, t_2)$, which is a contradiction. Hence, the claim. Now, there exists a $q \in (p, t_2)$ such that $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and $y^{\Delta 2}(t) > 0$ forall $t \in (p, q)$. Again $0 < \int_q^{t2} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta t = y(t_2) - y(q) \ge -y(q)$.

Thus $y(q) < 0$, $y^{\Delta}(q) > 0$ and $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and hence $q \in \Omega_1$ which implies by hypothesis, $y^{\Delta 3}(q) > 0$. However, if q is right dense,

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \lim_{t\to\rho(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{t-q} = \lim_{t\to\rho(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t)}{t-q} \le 0$$

and if q is right scattered,

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(\rho(q)) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{\rho(q)-q} \le 0.$$

Hence, a contradiction. Thus y^{Δ}has a generalized zero at t_2. Since y, y^{Δ}, $y^{\Delta 2}$ has generalized zeros at t_2 and $f(t, 0, 0, 0) = 0$, it follows that $y(t) = 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, t_2]$.

Lemma 2.5. Let $y(t)$ be a solution of (1.1) such that y has a generalized zero at t_1 and t_2 with $f(t, 0, 0, 0) = 0$. Further suppose that $y^{\Delta 3}(t_0) > 0$ whenever $t_0 \in \Omega_2$. If either y^{Δ} or $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at t_1, then $y(t) = 0$ for all $t \in [t_1, t_2]$.

Proof. We first suppose that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_1. Then we claim that $y^{\Delta 2}$ also has a generalized zero at t_1. To the contrary, assume that $y^{\Delta 2}$ has no generalized zero at t_1. With out loss of generality we can assume that $y^{\Delta 2}(t_1) > 0$. So, $\exists$ a $q \in [t_1, t_2)$ such that $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and $y^{\Delta 2}(t) > 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, q)$. Then

$$0 < \int_{t_1}^{t} y^{\Delta^2}(t)\Delta t = y^{\Delta}(t) - y^{\Delta}(t_1) \le y^{\Delta}(t)$$

Notes

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research (F) Volume XII Issue III Version I March 2012

which implies $y^{\Delta}(t) > 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, q)$. Since $y^{\Delta\Delta}(t) > 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, q)$, it follows that $y^{\Delta}(t)$ is decreasing for $t < q$ and $y^{\Delta}(t)$ is positive. Again $0 < \int_{t1}^{q} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta t = y(q) - y(t_1) \leq y(q)$ which implies $y(q) > 0$. Thus, $y(q) > 0$, $y^{\Delta}(q) > 0$ and $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q, which implies $q \in \Omega_2$ which implies by hypothesis that $y^{\Delta 3}(q) > 0$.

However, if q is right dense,

Notes

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \lim_{t\to\rho(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{t-q} = \lim_{t\to\rho(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t)}{t-q} \leq 0$$

and if q is right scattered,

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(\rho(q)) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{\rho(q)-q} \leq 0.$$

Hence, a contradiction. Thus, $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at t_1. Since y has a generalized zero at t_1, y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_1, $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at t_1 and $f(t, 0, 0, 0) = 0$, it follows that $y(t) = 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, t_2]$. Next, we suppose that $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at t_1. Then it is claimed that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_1. To the contrary, suppose that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_1. With out loss of generality we can assume that $y^{\Delta}(t_1) > 0$. Since y has generalized zeros at t_1 and t_2, it follows from mean value theorem that there exists an $r \in (t_1, t_2)$ such that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at r and y^{Δ} has no generalized zero in $[t_1, r)$. Assume with out loss of generality that $y^{\Delta}(t) > 0$ forall t 2 $[t_1, r)$. We claim that $\exists$ a $p \in [t_1, r)$ such that $y^{\Delta 2}(p) < 0$. To the contrary, suppose that $y^{\Delta 2}(p) \geq 0$. Then

$$0 \leq \int_t^r y^{\Delta^2}(t)\Delta t = y^{\Delta}(r) - y^{\Delta}(t) \leq -y^{\Delta}(t)$$

which implies $y^{\Delta}(t) \leq 0\ \forall\ t \in [t_1, r)$, which is a contradiction. Hence, the claim. Now, $\exists$ a $q \in [t_1, p)$ such that $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and $y^{\Delta 2}(t) < 0\ \forall\ t \in (q, p)$. Again

$$0 < \int_{t_1}^{q} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta t = y(q) - y(t_1) \leq y(q).$$

Thus $y(q) > 0$, $y^{\Delta}(q) > 0$ and $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and hence $q \in \Omega_2$, which implies by hypothesis that $y^{\Delta 3}(q) > 0$. However, if q is right dense,

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \lim_{t\to\sigma(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{t-q} = \lim_{t\to\sigma(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t)}{t-q} \leq 0$$

and if q is right scattered,

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(\sigma(q)) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{\sigma(q)-q} \leq 0.$$

Hence, a contradiction. Thus y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at t_1. Since y, y^{Δ}, $y^{\Delta 2}$ has generalized zeros at t_1 and $f(t, 0, 0, 0) = 0$, it follows that $y(t) = 0$ forall $t \in [t_1, t_2]$.

Lemma 2.6. Let $y(t)$ be a solution of (1.1) such that y has a generalized zero at t_2 and t_3 with $f(t, 0, 0, 0) = 0$. Further suppose that $y^{\Delta 3}(t_0) > 0$ whenever $t_0 \in \Omega_2$. If either y^{Δ} or $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at t_2, then $y(t) = 0$ for all $t \in [t_2, \sigma^3(t_3)]$.

Lemma 2.7. Let $y(t) \in C^3_{rd}[[t_1, t_2],\mathbb{R}] \ni y$ has generalized zeros at t_1 and t_2, $y^{\Delta 3}(t_0) > 0$ for some $t_0 \in \Omega_1$ and either $y^{\Delta}(t_2) < 0$ or $y^{\Delta 2}(t_2) < 0$. Then, $\exists$ a $p \in [t_1, t_2)$ such that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at p and $y^{\Delta}(t) < 0$ on $(p, t_2]$ and $y(t) > 0$ on $[p, t_2)$.

Proof. We first suppose that $y^{\Delta 2}(t_2) < 0$. Then, there exists a $q \in [t_1, t_2)$ such that $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and $y^{\Delta 2}(t) < 0 \ \forall\ t \in (q, t_2]$.We first claim that $y^{\Delta}(t) < 0 \ \forall\ t \in [q, t_2]$. To the contrary, suppose that $y^{\Delta}(t) > 0 \ \forall\ t \in [q, t_2]$. Then $0 < \int_q^{t2} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta t = y(t_2) - y(q) \leq - y(q)$ which implies $y(q) < 0$. Thus $y(q) < 0$, $y^{\Delta}(q) > 0$ and $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and hence $q \in \Omega_1$, implies by hypothesis that $y^{\Delta 3}(q) > 0$.

However, if q is right dense, then

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \lim_{t\to\sigma(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{t-q} \leq 0$$

and if q is right scattered, then

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(\sigma(q)) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{\sigma(q)-q} \leq 0,$$

which is a contradiction.Hence, $y^{\Delta}(t) \leq 0$ forall $t \in [q, t_2)$. therefore there exists *a* $p \in [q, t_2)$ such that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at p and $y^{\Delta}(t) < 0$ forall $t \in (p, t_2]$ which implies $0 > \int_t^{t2} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta t = y(t_2) - y(t) \geq -y(t)$ which implies $y(t) < 0$ on $[p, t_2)$. A similar argument holds if $y^{\Delta}(t_2) < 0$.

Lemma 2.8. Let $y(t) \in C^{3}_{rd}[[t_2, \sigma^3(t_3)],\mathbb{R}] \ni y$ has generalized zeros at t_2 and t_3, $y^{\Delta 3}(t_0) > 0$ for some $t_0 \in \Omega_2$ and either $y^{\Delta}(t_2) > 0$ or $y^{\Delta 2}(t_2) > 0$.Then, $\exists$ *a* $p \in (t_2, \sigma^3(t_3)]$ such that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at p and $y^{\Delta}(t) < 0$ on $[t_2, p)$ and $y(t) < 0$ on $(t_2, p]$.

Proof. We first suppose that $y^{\Delta 2}(t_2) > 0$. Then, there exists a $q \in (t_2, \sigma^3(t_3)]$ such that $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and $y^{\Delta 2}(t) > 0$ forall $t \in [t_2, q)$. Then it is claimed that $y^{\Delta}(t) \leq 0$ forall $t \in (t_2, q]$. For the sake of contradiction, we assume that $y^{\Delta}(t) > 0 \ \forall\ t \in (t_2, q]$. Then $0 < \int_{t2}^{q} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta t = y(q) - y(t_2) \leq y(q)$ which implies $y(q) > 0$. Thus $y(q) > 0$, $y^{\Delta}(q) > 0$ and $y^{\Delta 2}$ has a generalized zero at q and hence $q \in \Omega_2$, implies by hypothesis that $y^{\Delta 3}(q) > 0$.

However, if q is right dense, then

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \lim_{t\to\rho(q)} \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(t) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{t-q} \leq 0$$

and if q is right scattered, then

$$y^{\Delta^3}(q) = \frac{y^{\Delta^2}(\rho(q)) - y^{\Delta^2}(q)}{\rho(q)-q} \leq 0,$$

which is a contradiction. Hence, $y^{\Delta}(t) \leq 0$ forall $t \in (t_2, q]$. Therefore there exists a $p \in (t_2, q]$ such that y^{Δ} has a generalized zero at p and $y^{\Delta}(t) < 0$ forall $t \in [t_2, p)$ which implies $0 > \int_{t2}^{t} y^{\Delta}(t)\Delta t = y(t) - y(t_2) \geq y(t)$ which implies $y(t) < 0$ on $(t_2, p]$. A similar argument holds if $y^{\Delta}(t_2) > 0$.

Notes

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research (F) Volume XII Issue III Version I March 2012

III. Main Result

In this section we establish existence and uniqueness of solutions (1.1),(1.2). We first show that there exists at most one solution to (1.1) satisfying one of (1.3) ,(1.4) ,(1.5) or (1.6).

Lemma 3.1. Assume that $f \in C_{rd}[[t_1, \sigma^3(t_3)] \times \mathbb{R}_3, \mathbb{R}]$ and let $f \in G_1$, f $_2$ G_2.

Assume that when $u_1 \le u_2$, $v_1 > v_2$ and $w_1 = w_2$, then $f(t, u_1, v_1, w_1) - f(t, u_2, v_2, w_2) \ge 0$ $\forall$ $t \in [t_1, t_2)$.

Notes

Also assume that when $u_1 \ge u_2$, $v_1 > v_2$ and $w_1 = w_2$, then $f(t, u_1, v_1, w_1) - f(t, u_2, v_2, w_2) \ge 0$ $\forall$ $t \in (t_2, \sigma^3(t_3)]$.

Then for each $m \in \mathbb{R}$, $\exists$ at most one solution to (1.1) satisfying one of (1.3) ,(1.4) ,(1.5) or (1.6).

Proof. The proof of (1.1),(1.4) will be given. Similar argument holds for other boundary problems. Suppose that $\Phi(t)$ and $\Psi(t)$ are each solutions of the boundary value problem (1.1),(1.4).

Write $\chi(t) = \Phi(t) - \Psi(t)$.

Clearly $\chi(t_1) = 0$, $\chi(t_2) = 0$ and $\chi^{\Delta 2}(t_2) = 0$.

Hence

$$\chi^{\Delta^3}(t) = \Phi^{\Delta^3}(t) - \Psi^{\Delta^3}(t)$$
$$= f(t, \Phi(t), \Phi^{\Delta}(t), \Phi^{\Delta^2}(t)) - f(t, \Psi(t), \Psi^{\Delta}(t), \Psi^{\Delta^2}(t)) > 0.$$

Now $\chi(t)$ satisfies the hypothesis of Lemma 2.4.

So, $\chi(t) = 0$ or $\Phi(t) = \Psi(t)$.

Theorem 3.1. Assume that

(i) for each $m \in \mathbb{R}$, $\exists$ solutions for each of the boundary value problem (1.1) satisfying one of (1.3) ,(1.4), (1.5) or (1.6).

(ii) $f \in G_1$ and if $u_1 \le u_2$, $v_1 > v_2$ and $w_1 = w_2$, then $f(t, u_1, v_1, w_1) - f(t, u_2, v_2, w_2) \ge 0$ $\forall$ $t \in [t_1, t_2)$

(iii) $f \in G_2$ and if $u_1 \ge u_2$, $v_1 > v_2$ and $w_1 = w_2$, then $f(t, u_1, v_1, w_1) - f(t, u_2, v_2, w_2) \ge 0$ $\forall$ $t \in (t_2, \sigma 3(t_3)]$.

Then the boundary value problem (1.1),(1.2) has a unique solution.

Proof. By Lemma 3.1, the solutions of (1.1) satisfying one of (1.3) ,(1.4) ,(1.5) or (1.6), whenever they exists, are unique. Let $\Phi(t, m)$ denotes the solution of the boundary value problem (1.1), (1.4).

Set $\chi(t) = \Phi(t, m_1) - \Phi(t, m_2)$.

Clearly if $m_2 > m_1$, $\chi(t_1) = 0$, $\chi(t_2) = 0$, and $\chi^{\Delta 2}(t_2) = 0$. If $t \in \Omega_1$, then $\chi(t) \le 0$, $\chi^{\Delta}(t) > 0$ and $\chi^{\Delta 2}(t)$ has a generalized zero at t and hence using (ii),

$$\chi^{\Delta^3}(t) = f(t, \Phi(t, m_1), \Phi^{\Delta}(t, m_1), \Phi^{\Delta^2}(t, m_1))$$
$$- f(t, \Phi(t, m_2), \Phi^{\Delta}(t, m_2), \Phi^{\Delta^2}(t, m_2)) \ge 0$$

Thus Lemma 2.7 yields $\chi^{\Delta}(t) < 0$, $t \in (p, t_2]$. In particular,

$$\chi^{\Delta}(t_2) = \Phi^{\Delta}(t_2, m_1) - \Phi^{\Delta}(t_2, m_2) < 0.$$

Hence, it follows that $\Phi^{\Delta}(t_2, m)$ is a strictly increasing function of m. A similar reasoning given above demonstrates that $\Psi^{\Delta}(t_2, m)$ is a strictly decreasing function of m, where $\Psi(t, m)$ is the solution of the boundary value problem (1.1),(1.6).

It now follows from the fact that solutions of (1.1),(1.4) and (1.1),(1.6) are unique and the ranges of $\Phi^{\Delta}(t_2, m)$ and $\Psi^{\Delta}(t_2, m)$ are the set of all reals, that there exists a unique $m_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $\Phi^{\Delta}(t_2, m_0) = \Psi^{\Delta}(t_2, m_0)$. Thus $y(t)$ defined by

$$y(t) = \begin{cases} \Phi(t, m), & t_1 \le t \le t_2, \\ \Psi(t, m), & t_2 \le t \le \sigma^3(t_3), \end{cases}$$

is a solution of (1.1),(1.2).

Notes

References Références Referencias

1. B. Aulbach and S. Hilger, Linear dynamic process with inhomogeneous time scales, *Non-linear Dynamics and Quantum Dynamical Systems, Math. Res.*, 59, Akedemic Verlag, Berlin, (1990).
2. P. Bailey, L. Shamphine and P. Waltman, Nonlinear Two Point Boundary Value Problems, Academic Press, Newyork, 1968.
3. D. Barr and P. Miletta, An existence and uniqueness criterion for solutions of boundary value problems *J. Diff. Eqns.*, 16(1974), 460-471.
4. D. Barr and T. Sherman, Existence and uniqueness of solutions of three point boundary value problems, *J. Diff. Eqns.*, 13(1973), 197-212.
5. M. Bohner and P. W. Eloe, Calculus on time scales and its applications, preprint.
6. M. Bohner A. Peterson, Dynamic Equations on Time Scales, An introduction with Applications, Birkhauser, Boston, 2001.
7. M. Bohner and A. Peterson, Advances in Dynamic Equations on Time Scales, Birkhauser, Boston, 2003.
8. K. M. Das and B. S. Lalli, Boundary value problems for $y''' = f(x, y, y', y'')$, *J. Math.Anal. Appl.*, 81(1981), 300-307.
9. M. Eggensperger, E. R. Kaufmann and N. Kosmatov, Solution matching for a three point boundary value problem on a time scale *Elec. J. Diff. Eqns.*, 2004(2004), No. 91, 1-7.
10. J. Henderson, Three-point boundary value problems for ordiary differential equations by matching solutions, *Nonlinear Anal.*, 7(1983), 411-417.
11. J. Henderson, Solution Matching for boundary value problems for linear equations, *Int. J. Math. and Math. Sci.*, 12(1989), No. 4, 713-720.
12. J. Henderson and K. Rajendra Prasad, Existence and Uniqueness of solutions of three-point boundary value problems on time scales by solution matching, *Nonlinear Studies*, 8(2001), No. 1, 1-12 .
13. J. Henderson and R. D. Taunton, Solutions for boundary value problems by matching methods, *Appl. Anal.*, 49(1993), No. 3-4, 235-246.
14. S. Hilger, Analysis on measure chains-a unified approach to continuous and discrete calculus, *Result Math.*, 18(1990), 18-56.
15. B. Kaymakcalan, V. Lakshmikantham and S. Sivasundaram, Dynamical Systems on Measure Chains, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, 1996.
16. Lakshmikantham and K. N. Murty, Theory of differential inequalities and three- point boundary value problems, *PanAmer. Math. J.*, 1(1991), 1-9.

17. R. G. Moorti and J. B. Garner, Existence-Uniqueness theorems for three-point boundary value problems for nth-order nonlinear differential equations, *J. Diff. Eqns.*,29(1978), 205-213.
18. D. R. K. S. Rao, K. N. Murty and A. S. Rao, On three-point boundary value problems associated with third order differential equations, *Nonlinear Anal.*, 5(1981), 669-673.

Notes

Global Journals Inc. (US) Guidelines Handbook 2012

www.GlobalJournals.org

FELLOW OF ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH SOCIETY IN SCIENCE (FARSS)

- 'FARSS' title will be awarded to the person after approval of Editor-in-Chief and Editorial Board. The title 'FARSS" can be added to name in the following manner. eg. Dr. John E. Hall, Ph.D., FARSS or William Walldroff Ph. D., M.S., FARSS
- Being FARSS is a respectful honor. It authenticates your research activities. After becoming FARSS, you can use 'FARSS' title as you use your degree in suffix of your name. This will definitely will enhance and add up your name. You can use it on your Career Counseling Materials/CV/Resume/Visiting Card/Name Plate etc.
- 60% Discount will be provided to FARSS members for publishing research papers in Global Journals Inc., if our Editorial Board and Peer Reviewers accept the paper. For the life time, if you are author/co-author of any paper bill sent to you will automatically be discounted one by 60%
- FARSS will be given a renowned, secure, free professional email address with 100 GB of space eg.johnhall@globaljournals.org. You will be facilitated with Webmail, SpamAssassin, Email Forwarders, Auto-Responders, Email Delivery Route tracing, etc.
- FARSS member is eligible to become paid peer reviewer at Global Journals Inc. to earn up to 15% of realized author charges taken from author of respective paper. After reviewing 5 or more papers you can request to transfer the amount to your bank account or to your PayPal account.
- Eg. If we had taken 420 USD from author, we can send 63 USD to your account.
- FARSS member can apply for free approval, grading and certification of some of their Educational and Institutional Degrees from Global Journals Inc. (US) and Open Association of Research,Society U.S.A.
- After you are FARSS. You can send us scanned copy of all of your documents. We will verify, grade and certify them within a month. It will be based on your academic records, quality of research papers published by you, and 50 more criteria. This is beneficial for your job interviews as recruiting organization need not just rely on you for authenticity and your unknown qualities, you would have authentic ranks of all of your documents. Our scale is unique worldwide.
- FARSS member can proceed to get benefits of free research podcasting in Global Research Radio with their research documents, slides and online movies.
- After your publication anywhere in the world, you can upload you research paper with your recorded voice or you can use our professional RJs to record your paper their voice. We can also stream your conference videos and display your slides online.
- FARSS will be eligible for free application of Standardization of their Researches by Open Scientific Standards. Standardization is next step and level after publishing in a journal. A team of research and professional will work with you to take your research to its next level, which is worldwide open standardization.

- FARSS is eligible to earn from their researches: While publishing his paper with Global Journals Inc. (US), FARSS can decide whether he/she would like to publish his/her research in closed manner. When readers will buy that individual research paper for reading, 80% of its earning by Global Journals Inc. (US) will be transferred to FARSS member's bank account after certain threshold balance. There is no time limit for collection. FARSS member can decide its price and we can help in decision.

MEMBER OF ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH SOCIETY IN SCIENCE (MARSS)

- 'MARSS' title will be awarded to the person after approval of Editor-in-Chief and Editorial Board. The title 'MARSS" can be added to name in the following manner. eg. Dr. John E. Hall, Ph.D., MARSS or William Walldroff Ph. D., M.S., MARSS
- Being MARSS is a respectful honor. It authenticates your research activities. After becoming MARSS, you can use 'MARSS' title as you use your degree in suffix of your name. This will definitely will enhance and add up your name. You can use it on your Career Counseling Materials/CV/Resume/Visiting Card/Name Plate etc.
- 40% Discount will be provided to MARSS members for publishing research papers in Global Journals Inc., if our Editorial Board and Peer Reviewers accept the paper. For the life time, if you are author/co-author of any paper bill sent to you will automatically be discounted one by 60%
- MARSS will be given a renowned, secure, free professional email address with 30 GB of space eg.johnhall@globaljournals.org. You will be facilitated with Webmail, SpamAssassin, Email Forwarders, Auto-Responders, Email Delivery Route tracing, etc.
- MARSS member is eligible to become paid peer reviewer at Global Journals Inc. to earn up to 10% of realized author charges taken from author of respective paper. After reviewing 5 or more papers you can request to transfer the amount to your bank account or to your PayPal account.
- MARSS member can apply for free approval, grading and certification of some of their Educational and Institutional Degrees from Global Journals Inc. (US) and Open Association of Research,Society U.S.A.
- MARSS is eligible to earn from their researches: While publishing his paper with Global Journals Inc. (US), MARSS can decide whether he/she would like to publish his/her research in closed manner. When readers will buy that individual research paper for reading, 40% of its earning by Global Journals Inc. (US) will be transferred to MARSS member's bank account after certain threshold balance. There is no time limit for collection. MARSS member can decide its price and we can help in decision.

ANNUAL MEMBER

- Annual Member will be authorized to receive e-Journal GJSFR for one year (subscription for one year).
- The member will be allotted free 1 GB Web-space along with subDomain to contribute and participate in our activities.
- A professional email address will be allotted free 500 MB email space.

PAPER PUBLICATION

- The members can publish paper once. The paper will be sent to two-peer reviewer. The paper will be published after the acceptance of peer reviewers and Editorial Board.

Process of submission of Research Paper

The Area or field of specialization may or may not be of any category as mentioned in 'Scope of Journal' menu of the GlobalJournals.org website. There are 37 Research Journal categorized with Six parental Journals GJCST, GJMR, GJRE, GJMBR, GJSFR, GJHSS. For Authors should prefer the mentioned categories. There are three widely used systems UDC, DDC and LCC. The details are available as 'Knowledge Abstract' at Home page. The major advantage of this coding is that, the research work will be exposed to and shared with all over the world as we are being abstracted and indexed worldwide.

The paper should be in proper format. The format can be downloaded from first page of 'Author Guideline' Menu. The Author is expected to follow the general rules as mentioned in this menu. The paper should be written in MS-Word Format (*.DOC,*.DOCX).

The Author can submit the paper either online or offline. The authors should prefer online submission.Online Submission: There are three ways to submit your paper:

(A) (I) First, register yourself using top right corner of Home page then Login. If you are already registered, then login using your username and password.

(II) Choose corresponding Journal.

(III) Click 'Submit Manuscript'. Fill required information and Upload the paper.

(B) If you are using Internet Explorer, then Direct Submission through Homepage is also available.

(C) If these two are not conveninet , and then email the paper directly to dean@globaljournals.org.

Offline Submission: Author can send the typed form of paper by Post. However, online submission should be preferred.

PREFERRED AUTHOR GUIDELINES

MANUSCRIPT STYLE INSTRUCTION **<u>(Must be strictly followed)</u>**

Page Size: 8.27" X 11'"

- Left Margin: 0.65
- Right Margin: 0.65
- Top Margin: 0.75
- Bottom Margin: 0.75
- Font type of all text should be Swis 721 Lt BT.
- Paper Title should be of Font Size 24 with one Column section.
- Author Name in Font Size of 11 with one column as of Title.
- Abstract Font size of 9 Bold, "Abstract" word in Italic Bold.
- Main Text: Font size 10 with justified two columns section
- Two Column with Equal Column with of 3.38 and Gaping of .2
- First Character must be three lines Drop capped.
- Paragraph before Spacing of 1 pt and After of 0 pt.
- Line Spacing of 1 pt
- Large Images must be in One Column
- Numbering of First Main Headings (Heading 1) must be in Roman Letters, Capital Letter, and Font Size of 10.
- Numbering of Second Main Headings (Heading 2) must be in Alphabets, Italic, and Font Size of 10.

You can use your own standard format also.
Author Guidelines:

1. General,

2. Ethical Guidelines,

3. Submission of Manuscripts,

4. Manuscript's Category,

5. Structure and Format of Manuscript,

6. After Acceptance.

1. GENERAL

Before submitting your research paper, one is advised to go through the details as mentioned in following heads. It will be beneficial, while peer reviewer justify your paper for publication.

Scope

The Global Journals Inc. (US) welcome the submission of original paper, review paper, survey article relevant to the all the streams of Philosophy and knowledge. The Global Journals Inc. (US) is parental platform for Global Journal of Computer Science and Technology, Researches in Engineering, Medical Research, Science Frontier Research, Human Social Science, Management, and Business organization. The choice of specific field can be done otherwise as following in Abstracting and Indexing Page on this Website. As the all Global

Journals Inc. (US) are being abstracted and indexed (in process) by most of the reputed organizations. Topics of only narrow interest will not be accepted unless they have wider potential or consequences.

2. ETHICAL GUIDELINES

Authors should follow the ethical guidelines as mentioned below for publication of research paper and research activities.

Papers are accepted on strict understanding that the material in whole or in part has not been, nor is being, considered for publication elsewhere. If the paper once accepted by Global Journals Inc. (US) and Editorial Board, will become the copyright of the Global Journals Inc. (US).

Authorship: The authors and coauthors should have active contribution to conception design, analysis and interpretation of findings. They should critically review the contents and drafting of the paper. All should approve the final version of the paper before submission

The Global Journals Inc. (US) follows the definition of authorship set up by the Global Academy of Research and Development. According to the Global Academy of R&D authorship, criteria must be based on:

1) Substantial contributions to conception and acquisition of data, analysis and interpretation of the findings.

2) Drafting the paper and revising it critically regarding important academic content.

3) Final approval of the version of the paper to be published.

All authors should have been credited according to their appropriate contribution in research activity and preparing paper. Contributors who do not match the criteria as authors may be mentioned under Acknowledgement.

Acknowledgements: Contributors to the research other than authors credited should be mentioned under acknowledgement. The specifications of the source of funding for the research if appropriate can be included. Suppliers of resources may be mentioned along with address.

Appeal of Decision: The Editorial Board's decision on publication of the paper is final and cannot be appealed elsewhere.

Permissions: It is the author's responsibility to have prior permission if all or parts of earlier published illustrations are used in this paper.

Please mention proper reference and appropriate acknowledgements wherever expected.

If all or parts of previously published illustrations are used, permission must be taken from the copyright holder concerned. It is the author's responsibility to take these in writing.

Approval for reproduction/modification of any information (including figures and tables) published elsewhere must be obtained by the authors/copyright holders before submission of the manuscript. Contributors (Authors) are responsible for any copyright fee involved.

3. SUBMISSION OF MANUSCRIPTS

Manuscripts should be uploaded via this online submission page. The online submission is most efficient method for submission of papers, as it enables rapid distribution of manuscripts and consequently speeds up the review procedure. It also enables authors to know the status of their own manuscripts by emailing us. Complete instructions for submitting a paper is available below.

Manuscript submission is a systematic procedure and little preparation is required beyond having all parts of your manuscript in a given format and a computer with an Internet connection and a Web browser. Full help and instructions are provided on-screen. As an author, you will be prompted for login and manuscript details as Field of Paper and then to upload your manuscript file(s) according to the instructions.

To avoid postal delays, all transaction is preferred by e-mail. A finished manuscript submission is confirmed by e-mail immediately and your paper enters the editorial process with no postal delays. When a conclusion is made about the publication of your paper by our Editorial Board, revisions can be submitted online with the same procedure, with an occasion to view and respond to all comments.

Complete support for both authors and co-author is provided.

4. MANUSCRIPT'S CATEGORY

Based on potential and nature, the manuscript can be categorized under the following heads:

Original research paper: Such papers are reports of high-level significant original research work.

Review papers: These are concise, significant but helpful and decisive topics for young researchers.

Research articles: These are handled with small investigation and applications

Research letters: The letters are small and concise comments on previously published matters.

5.STRUCTURE AND FORMAT OF MANUSCRIPT

The recommended size of original research paper is less than seven thousand words, review papers fewer than seven thousands words also.Preparation of research paper or how to write research paper, are major hurdle, while writing manuscript. The research articles and research letters should be fewer than three thousand words, the structure original research paper; sometime review paper should be as follows:

Papers: These are reports of significant research (typically less than 7000 words equivalent, including tables, figures, references), and comprise:

(a)Title should be relevant and commensurate with the theme of the paper.

(b) A brief Summary, "Abstract" (less than 150 words) containing the major results and conclusions.

(c) Up to ten keywords, that precisely identifies the paper's subject, purpose, and focus.

(d) An Introduction, giving necessary background excluding subheadings; objectives must be clearly declared.

(e) Resources and techniques with sufficient complete experimental details (wherever possible by reference) to permit repetition; sources of information must be given and numerical methods must be specified by reference, unless non-standard.

(f) Results should be presented concisely, by well-designed tables and/or figures; the same data may not be used in both; suitable statistical data should be given. All data must be obtained with attention to numerical detail in the planning stage. As reproduced design has been recognized to be important to experiments for a considerable time, the Editor has decided that any paper that appears not to have adequate numerical treatments of the data will be returned un-refereed;

(g) Discussion should cover the implications and consequences, not just recapitulating the results; conclusions should be summarizing.

(h) Brief Acknowledgements.

(i) References in the proper form.

Authors should very cautiously consider the preparation of papers to ensure that they communicate efficiently. Papers are much more likely to be accepted, if they are cautiously designed and laid out, contain few or no errors, are summarizing, and be conventional to the approach and instructions. They will in addition, be published with much less delays than those that require much technical and editorial correction.

The Editorial Board reserves the right to make literary corrections and to make suggestions to improve briefness.

It is vital, that authors take care in submitting a manuscript that is written in simple language and adheres to published guidelines.

Format

Language: The language of publication is UK English. Authors, for whom English is a second language, must have their manuscript efficiently edited by an English-speaking person before submission to make sure that, the English is of high excellence. It is preferable, that manuscripts should be professionally edited.

Standard Usage, Abbreviations, and Units: Spelling and hyphenation should be conventional to The Concise Oxford English Dictionary. Statistics and measurements should at all times be given in figures, e.g. 16 min, except for when the number begins a sentence. When the number does not refer to a unit of measurement it should be spelt in full unless, it is 160 or greater.

Abbreviations supposed to be used carefully. The abbreviated name or expression is supposed to be cited in full at first usage, followed by the conventional abbreviation in parentheses.

Metric SI units are supposed to generally be used excluding where they conflict with current practice or are confusing. For illustration, 1.4 l rather than 1.4 × 10-3 m3, or 4 mm somewhat than 4 × 10-3 m. Chemical formula and solutions must identify the form used, e.g. anhydrous or hydrated, and the concentration must be in clearly defined units. Common species names should be followed by underlines at the first mention. For following use the generic name should be constricted to a single letter, if it is clear.

Structure

All manuscripts submitted to Global Journals Inc. (US), ought to include:

Title: The title page must carry an instructive title that reflects the content, a running title (less than 45 characters together with spaces), names of the authors and co-authors, and the place(s) wherever the work was carried out. The full postal address in addition with the e-mail address of related author must be given. Up to eleven keywords or very brief phrases have to be given to help data retrieval, mining and indexing.

Abstract, used in Original Papers and Reviews:

Optimizing Abstract for Search Engines

Many researchers searching for information online will use search engines such as Google, Yahoo or similar. By optimizing your paper for search engines, you will amplify the chance of someone finding it. This in turn will make it more likely to be viewed and/or cited in a further work. Global Journals Inc. (US) have compiled these guidelines to facilitate you to maximize the web-friendliness of the most public part of your paper.

Key Words

A major linchpin in research work for the writing research paper is the keyword search, which one will employ to find both library and Internet resources.

One must be persistent and creative in using keywords. An effective keyword search requires a strategy and planning a list of possible keywords and phrases to try.

Search engines for most searches, use Boolean searching, which is somewhat different from Internet searches. The Boolean search uses "operators," words (and, or, not, and near) that enable you to expand or narrow your affords. Tips for research paper while preparing research paper are very helpful guideline of research paper.

Choice of key words is first tool of tips to write research paper. Research paper writing is an art.A few tips for deciding as strategically as possible about keyword search:

- One should start brainstorming lists of possible keywords before even begin searching. Think about the most important concepts related to research work. Ask, "What words would a source have to include to be truly valuable in research paper?" Then consider synonyms for the important words.
- It may take the discovery of only one relevant paper to let steer in the right keyword direction because in most databases, the keywords under which a research paper is abstracted are listed with the paper.
- One should avoid outdated words.

Keywords are the key that opens a door to research work sources. Keyword searching is an art in which researcher's skills are bound to improve with experience and time.

Numerical Methods: Numerical methods used should be clear and, where appropriate, supported by references.

Acknowledgements: Please make these as concise as possible.

References

References follow the Harvard scheme of referencing. References in the text should cite the authors' names followed by the time of their publication, unless there are three or more authors when simply the first author's name is quoted followed by et al. unpublished work has to only be cited where necessary, and only in the text. Copies of references in press in other journals have to be supplied with submitted typescripts. It is necessary that all citations and references be carefully checked before submission, as mistakes or omissions will cause delays.

References to information on the World Wide Web can be given, but only if the information is available without charge to readers on an official site. Wikipedia and Similar websites are not allowed where anyone can change the information. Authors will be asked to make available electronic copies of the cited information for inclusion on the Global Journals Inc. (US) homepage at the judgment of the Editorial Board.

The Editorial Board and Global Journals Inc. (US) recommend that, citation of online-published papers and other material should be done via a DOI (digital object identifier). If an author cites anything, which does not have a DOI, they run the risk of the cited material not being noticeable.

The Editorial Board and Global Journals Inc. (US) recommend the use of a tool such as Reference Manager for reference management and formatting.

Tables, Figures and Figure Legends

Tables: Tables should be few in number, cautiously designed, uncrowned, and include only essential data. Each must have an Arabic number, e.g. Table 4, a self-explanatory caption and be on a separate sheet. Vertical lines should not be used.

Figures: Figures are supposed to be submitted as separate files. Always take in a citation in the text for each figure using Arabic numbers, e.g. Fig. 4. Artwork must be submitted online in electronic form by e-mailing them.

Preparation of Electronic Figures for Publication

Even though low quality images are sufficient for review purposes, print publication requires high quality images to prevent the final product being blurred or fuzzy. Submit (or e-mail) EPS (line art) or TIFF (halftone/photographs) files only. MS PowerPoint and Word Graphics are unsuitable for printed pictures. Do not use pixel-oriented software. Scans (TIFF only) should have a resolution of at least 350 dpi (halftone) or 700 to 1100 dpi (line drawings) in relation to the imitation size. Please give the data for figures in black and white or submit a Color Work Agreement Form. EPS files must be saved with fonts embedded (and with a TIFF preview, if possible).

For scanned images, the scanning resolution (at final image size) ought to be as follows to ensure good reproduction: line art: >650 dpi; halftones (including gel photographs) : >350 dpi; figures containing both halftone and line images: >650 dpi.

Color Charges: It is the rule of the Global Journals Inc. (US) for authors to pay the full cost for the reproduction of their color artwork. Hence, please note that, if there is color artwork in your manuscript when it is accepted for publication, we would require you to complete and return a color work agreement form before your paper can be published.

Figure Legends: Self-explanatory legends of all figures should be incorporated separately under the heading 'Legends to Figures'. In the full-text online edition of the journal, figure legends may possibly be truncated in abbreviated links to the full screen version. Therefore, the first 100 characters of any legend should notify the reader, about the key aspects of the figure.

6. AFTER ACCEPTANCE

Upon approval of a paper for publication, the manuscript will be forwarded to the dean, who is responsible for the publication of the Global Journals Inc. (US).

6.1 Proof Corrections

The corresponding author will receive an e-mail alert containing a link to a website or will be attached. A working e-mail address must therefore be provided for the related author.

Acrobat Reader will be required in order to read this file. This software can be downloaded

(Free of charge) from the following website:

www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html. This will facilitate the file to be opened, read on screen, and printed out in order for any corrections to be added. Further instructions will be sent with the proof.

Proofs must be returned to the dean at dean@globaljournals.org within three days of receipt.

As changes to proofs are costly, we inquire that you only correct typesetting errors. All illustrations are retained by the publisher. Please note that the authors are responsible for all statements made in their work, including changes made by the copy editor.

6.2 Early View of Global Journals Inc. (US) (Publication Prior to Print)

The Global Journals Inc. (US) are enclosed by our publishing's Early View service. Early View articles are complete full-text articles sent in advance of their publication. Early View articles are absolute and final. They have been completely reviewed, revised and edited for publication, and the authors' final corrections have been incorporated. Because they are in final form, no changes can be made after sending them. The nature of Early View articles means that they do not yet have volume, issue or page numbers, so Early View articles cannot be cited in the conventional way.

6.3 Author Services

Online production tracking is available for your article through Author Services. Author Services enables authors to track their article - once it has been accepted - through the production process to publication online and in print. Authors can check the status of their articles online and choose to receive automated e-mails at key stages of production. The authors will receive an e-mail with a unique link that enables them to register and have their article automatically added to the system. Please ensure that a complete e-mail address is provided when submitting the manuscript.

6.4 Author Material Archive Policy

Please note that if not specifically requested, publisher will dispose off hardcopy & electronic information submitted, after the two months of publication. If you require the return of any information submitted, please inform the Editorial Board or dean as soon as possible.

6.5 Offprint and Extra Copies

A PDF offprint of the online-published article will be provided free of charge to the related author, and may be distributed according to the Publisher's terms and conditions. Additional paper offprint may be ordered by emailing us at: editor@globaljournals.org .

the search? Will I be able to find all information in this field area? If the answer of these types of questions will be "Yes" then you can choose that topic. In most of the cases, you may have to conduct the surveys and have to visit several places because this field is related to Computer Science and Information Technology. Also, you may have to do a lot of work to find all rise and falls regarding the various data of that subject. Sometimes, detailed information plays a vital role, instead of short information.

2. Evaluators are human: First thing to remember that evaluators are also human being. They are not only meant for rejecting a paper. They are here to evaluate your paper. So, present your Best.

3. Think Like Evaluators: If you are in a confusion or getting demotivated that your paper will be accepted by evaluators or not, then think and try to evaluate your paper like an Evaluator. Try to understand that what an evaluator wants in your research paper and automatically you will have your answer.

4. Make blueprints of paper: The outline is the plan or framework that will help you to arrange your thoughts. It will make your paper logical. But remember that all points of your outline must be related to the topic you have chosen.

5. Ask your Guides: If you are having any difficulty in your research, then do not hesitate to share your difficulty to your guide (if you have any). They will surely help you out and resolve your doubts. If you can't clarify what exactly you require for your work then ask the supervisor to help you with the alternative. He might also provide you the list of essential readings.

6. Use of computer is recommended: As you are doing research in the field of Computer Science, then this point is quite obvious.

7. Use right software: Always use good quality software packages. If you are not capable to judge good software then you can lose quality of your paper unknowingly. There are various software programs available to help you, which you can get through Internet.

8. Use the Internet for help: An excellent start for your paper can be by using the Google. It is an excellent search engine, where you can have your doubts resolved. You may also read some answers for the frequent question how to write my research paper or find model research paper. From the internet library you can download books. If you have all required books make important reading selecting and analyzing the specified information. Then put together research paper sketch out.

9. Use and get big pictures: Always use encyclopedias, Wikipedia to get pictures so that you can go into the depth.

10. Bookmarks are useful: When you read any book or magazine, you generally use bookmarks, right! It is a good habit, which helps to not to lose your continuity. You should always use bookmarks while searching on Internet also, which will make your search easier.

11. Revise what you wrote: When you write anything, always read it, summarize it and then finalize it.

12. Make all efforts: Make all efforts to mention what you are going to write in your paper. That means always have a good start. Try to mention everything in introduction, that what is the need of a particular research paper. Polish your work by good skill of writing and always give an evaluator, what he wants.

13. Have backups: When you are going to do any important thing like making research paper, you should always have backup copies of it either in your computer or in paper. This will help you to not to lose any of your important.

14. Produce good diagrams of your own: Always try to include good charts or diagrams in your paper to improve quality. Using several and unnecessary diagrams will degrade the quality of your paper by creating "hotchpotch." So always, try to make and include those diagrams, which are made by your own to improve readability and understandability of your paper.

15. Use of direct quotes: When you do research relevant to literature, history or current affairs then use of quotes become essential but if study is relevant to science then use of quotes is not preferable.

16. Use proper verb tense: Use proper verb tenses in your paper. Use past tense, to present those events that happened. Use present tense to indicate events that are going on. Use future tense to indicate future happening events. Use of improper and wrong tenses will confuse the evaluator. Avoid the sentences that are incomplete.

17. Never use online paper: If you are getting any paper on Internet, then never use it as your research paper because it might be possible that evaluator has already seen it or maybe it is outdated version.

18. **Pick a good study spot:** To do your research studies always try to pick a spot, which is quiet. Every spot is not for studies. Spot that suits you choose it and proceed further.

19. Know what you know: Always try to know, what you know by making objectives. Else, you will be confused and cannot achieve your target.

20. Use good quality grammar: Always use a good quality grammar and use words that will throw positive impact on evaluator. Use of good quality grammar does not mean to use tough words, that for each word the evaluator has to go through dictionary. Do not start sentence with a conjunction. Do not fragment sentences. Eliminate one-word sentences. Ignore passive voice. Do not ever use a big word when a diminutive one would suffice. Verbs have to be in agreement with their subjects. Prepositions are not expressions to finish sentences with. It is incorrect to ever divide an infinitive. Avoid clichés like the disease. Also, always shun irritating alliteration. Use language that is simple and straight forward. put together a neat summary.

21. Arrangement of information: Each section of the main body should start with an opening sentence and there should be a changeover at the end of the section. Give only valid and powerful arguments to your topic. You may also maintain your arguments with records.

22. Never start in last minute: Always start at right time and give enough time to research work. Leaving everything to the last minute will degrade your paper and spoil your work.

23. Multitasking in research is not good: Doing several things at the same time proves bad habit in case of research activity. Research is an area, where everything has a particular time slot. Divide your research work in parts and do particular part in particular time slot.

24. Never copy others' work: Never copy others' work and give it your name because if evaluator has seen it anywhere you will be in trouble.

25. Take proper rest and food: No matter how many hours you spend for your research activity, if you are not taking care of your health then all your efforts will be in vain. For a quality research, study is must, and this can be done by taking proper rest and food.

26. Go for seminars: Attend seminars if the topic is relevant to your research area. Utilize all your resources.

27. Refresh your mind after intervals: Try to give rest to your mind by listening to soft music or by sleeping in intervals. This will also improve your memory.

28. Make colleagues: Always try to make colleagues. No matter how sharper or intelligent you are, if you make colleagues you can have several ideas, which will be helpful for your research.

29. **Think technically:** Always think technically. If anything happens, then search its reasons, its benefits, and demerits.

30. Think and then print: When you will go to print your paper, notice that tables are not be split, headings are not detached from their descriptions, and page sequence is maintained.

31. Adding unnecessary information: Do not add unnecessary information, like, I have used MS Excel to draw graph. Do not add irrelevant and inappropriate material. These all will create superfluous. Foreign terminology and phrases are not apropos. One should NEVER take a broad view. Analogy in script is like feathers on a snake. Not at all use a large word when a very small one would be sufficient. Use words properly, regardless of how others use them. Remove quotations. Puns are for kids, not grunt readers. Amplification is a billion times of inferior quality than sarcasm.

32. Never oversimplify everything: To add material in your research paper, never go for oversimplification. This will definitely irritate the evaluator. Be more or less specific. Also too, by no means, ever use rhythmic redundancies. Contractions aren't essential and shouldn't be there used. Comparisons are as terrible as clichés. Give up ampersands and abbreviations, and so on. Remove commas, that are, not necessary. Parenthetical words however should be together with this in commas. Understatement is all the time the complete best way to put onward earth-shaking thoughts. Give a detailed literary review.

33. Report concluded results: Use concluded results. From raw data, filter the results and then conclude your studies based on measurements and observations taken. Significant figures and appropriate number of decimal places should be used. Parenthetical remarks are prohibitive. Proofread carefully at final stage. In the end give outline to your arguments. Spot out perspectives of further study of this subject. Justify your conclusion by at the bottom of them with sufficient justifications and examples.

34. After conclusion: Once you have concluded your research, the next most important step is to present your findings. Presentation is extremely important as it is the definite medium though which your research is going to be in print to the rest of the crowd. Care should be taken to categorize your thoughts well and present them in a logical and neat manner. A good quality research paper format is essential because it serves to highlight your research paper and bring to light all necessary aspects in your research.

Informal Guidelines of Research Paper Writing

Key points to remember:

- Submit all work in its final form.
- Write your paper in the form, which is presented in the guidelines using the template.
- Please note the criterion for grading the final paper by peer-reviewers.

Final Points:

A purpose of organizing a research paper is to let people to interpret your effort selectively. The journal requires the following sections, submitted in the order listed, each section to start on a new page.

The introduction will be compiled from reference matter and will reflect the design processes or outline of basis that direct you to make study. As you will carry out the process of study, the method and process section will be constructed as like that. The result segment will show related statistics in nearly sequential order and will direct the reviewers next to the similar intellectual paths throughout the data that you took to carry out your study. The discussion section will provide understanding of the data and projections as to the implication of the results. The use of good quality references all through the paper will give the effort trustworthiness by representing an alertness of prior workings.

Writing a research paper is not an easy job no matter how trouble-free the actual research or concept. Practice, excellent preparation, and controlled record keeping are the only means to make straightforward the progression.

General style:

Specific editorial column necessities for compliance of a manuscript will always take over from directions in these general guidelines.

To make a paper clear

· Adhere to recommended page limits

Mistakes to evade

- Insertion a title at the foot of a page with the subsequent text on the next page

- Separating a table/chart or figure - impound each figure/table to a single page
- Submitting a manuscript with pages out of sequence

In every sections of your document

· Use standard writing style including articles ("a", "the," etc.)

· Keep on paying attention on the research topic of the paper

· Use paragraphs to split each significant point (excluding for the abstract)

· Align the primary line of each section

· Present your points in sound order

· Use present tense to report well accepted

· Use past tense to describe specific results

· Shun familiar wording, don't address the reviewer directly, and don't use slang, slang language, or superlatives

· Shun use of extra pictures - include only those figures essential to presenting results

Title Page:

Choose a revealing title. It should be short. It should not have non-standard acronyms or abbreviations. It should not exceed two printed lines. It should include the name(s) and address (es) of all authors.

Abstract:

The summary should be two hundred words or less. It should briefly and clearly explain the key findings reported in the manuscript--must have precise statistics. It should not have abnormal acronyms or abbreviations. It should be logical in itself. Shun citing references at this point.

An abstract is a brief distinct paragraph summary of finished work or work in development. In a minute or less a reviewer can be taught the foundation behind the study, common approach to the problem, relevant results, and significant conclusions or new questions.

Write your summary when your paper is completed because how can you write the summary of anything which is not yet written? Wealth of terminology is very essential in abstract. Yet, use comprehensive sentences and do not let go readability for briefness. You can maintain it succinct by phrasing sentences so that they provide more than lone rationale. The author can at this moment go straight to shortening the outcome. Sum up the study, with the subsequent elements in any summary. Try to maintain the initial two items to no more than one ruling each.

- Reason of the study - theory, overall issue, purpose
- Fundamental goal
- To the point depiction of the research
- Consequences, including definite statistics - if the consequences are quantitative in nature, account quantitative data; results of any numerical analysis should be reported
- Significant conclusions or questions that track from the research(es)

Approach:

- Single section, and succinct
- As a outline of job done, it is always written in past tense
- A conceptual should situate on its own, and not submit to any other part of the paper such as a form or table
- Center on shortening results - bound background information to a verdict or two, if completely necessary
- What you account in an conceptual must be regular with what you reported in the manuscript
- Exact spelling, clearness of sentences and phrases, and appropriate reporting of quantities (proper units, important statistics) are just as significant in an abstract as they are anywhere else

Introduction:

The **Introduction** should "introduce" the manuscript. The reviewer should be presented with sufficient background information to be capable to comprehend and calculate the purpose of your study without having to submit to other works. The basis for the study should be offered. Give most important references but shun difficult to make a comprehensive appraisal of the topic. In the introduction, describe the problem visibly. If the problem is not acknowledged in a logical, reasonable way, the reviewer will have no attention in your result. Speak in common terms about techniques used to explain the problem, if needed, but do not present any particulars about the protocols here. Following approach can create a valuable beginning:

- Explain the value (significance) of the study
- Shield the model - why did you employ this particular system or method? What is its compensation? You strength remark on its appropriateness from a abstract point of vision as well as point out sensible reasons for using it.
- Present a justification. Status your particular theory (es) or aim(s), and describe the logic that led you to choose them.
- Very for a short time explain the tentative propose and how it skilled the declared objectives.

Approach:

- Use past tense except for when referring to recognized facts. After all, the manuscript will be submitted after the entire job is done.
- Sort out your thoughts; manufacture one key point with every section. If you make the four points listed above, you will need a least of four paragraphs.
- Present surroundings information only as desirable in order hold up a situation. The reviewer does not desire to read the whole thing you know about a topic.
- Shape the theory/purpose specifically - do not take a broad view.
- As always, give awareness to spelling, simplicity and correctness of sentences and phrases.

Procedures (Methods and Materials):

This part is supposed to be the easiest to carve if you have good skills. A sound written Procedures segment allows a capable scientist to replacement your results. Present precise information about your supplies. The suppliers and clarity of reagents can be helpful bits of information. Present methods in sequential order but linked methodologies can be grouped as a segment. Be concise when relating the protocols. Attempt for the least amount of information that would permit another capable scientist to spare your outcome but be cautious that vital information is integrated. The use of subheadings is suggested and ought to be synchronized with the results section. When a technique is used that has been well described in another object, mention the specific item describing a way but draw the basic principle while stating the situation. The purpose is to text all particular resources and broad procedures, so that another person may use some or all of the methods in one more study or referee the scientific value of your work. It is not to be a step by step report of the whole thing you did, nor is a methods section a set of orders.

Materials:

- Explain materials individually only if the study is so complex that it saves liberty this way.
- Embrace particular materials, and any tools or provisions that are not frequently found in laboratories.
- Do not take in frequently found.
- If use of a definite type of tools.
- Materials may be reported in a part section or else they may be recognized along with your measures.

Methods:

- Report the method (not particulars of each process that engaged the same methodology)
- Describe the method entirely
- To be succinct, present methods under headings dedicated to specific dealings or groups of measures
- Simplify - details how procedures were completed not how they were exclusively performed on a particular day.
- If well known procedures were used, account the procedure by name, possibly with reference, and that's all.

Approach:

- It is embarrassed or not possible to use vigorous voice when documenting methods with no using first person, which would focus the reviewer's interest on the researcher rather than the job. As a result when script up the methods most authors use third person passive voice.
- Use standard style in this and in every other part of the paper - avoid familiar lists, and use full sentences.

What to keep away from

- Resources and methods are not a set of information.
- Skip all descriptive information and surroundings - save it for the argument.
- Leave out information that is immaterial to a third party.

Results:

The principle of a results segment is to present and demonstrate your conclusion. Create this part a entirely objective details of the outcome, and save all understanding for the discussion.

The page length of this segment is set by the sum and types of data to be reported. Carry on to be to the point, by means of statistics and tables, if suitable, to present consequences most efficiently.You must obviously differentiate material that would usually be incorporated in a study editorial from any unprocessed data or additional appendix matter that would not be available. In fact, such matter should not be submitted at all except requested by the instructor.

Content

- Sum up your conclusion in text and demonstrate them, if suitable, with figures and tables.
- In manuscript, explain each of your consequences, point the reader to remarks that are most appropriate.
- Present a background, such as by describing the question that was addressed by creation an exacting study.
- Explain results of control experiments and comprise remarks that are not accessible in a prescribed figure or table, if appropriate.
- Examine your data, then prepare the analyzed (transformed) data in the form of a figure (graph), table, or in manuscript form.

What to stay away from

- Do not discuss or infer your outcome, report surroundings information, or try to explain anything.
- Not at all, take in raw data or intermediate calculations in a research manuscript.

- Do not present the similar data more than once.
- Manuscript should complement any figures or tables, not duplicate the identical information.
- Never confuse figures with tables - there is a difference.

Approach

- As forever, use past tense when you submit to your results, and put the whole thing in a reasonable order.
- Put figures and tables, appropriately numbered, in order at the end of the report
- If you desire, you may place your figures and tables properly within the text of your results part.

Figures and tables

- If you put figures and tables at the end of the details, make certain that they are visibly distinguished from any attach appendix materials, such as raw facts
- Despite of position, each figure must be numbered one after the other and complete with subtitle
- In spite of position, each table must be titled, numbered one after the other and complete with heading
- All figure and table must be adequately complete that it could situate on its own, divide from text

Discussion:

The Discussion is expected the trickiest segment to write and describe. A lot of papers submitted for journal are discarded based on problems with the Discussion. There is no head of state for how long a argument should be. Position your understanding of the outcome visibly to lead the reviewer through your conclusions, and then finish the paper with a summing up of the implication of the study. The purpose here is to offer an understanding of your results and hold up for all of your conclusions, using facts from your research and generally accepted information, if suitable. The implication of result should be visibly described. Infer your data in the conversation in suitable depth. This means that when you clarify an observable fact you must explain mechanisms that may account for the observation. If your results vary from your prospect, make clear why that may have happened. If your results agree, then explain the theory that the proof supported. It is never suitable to just state that the data approved with prospect, and let it drop at that.

- Make a decision if each premise is supported, discarded, or if you cannot make a conclusion with assurance. Do not just dismiss a study or part of a study as "uncertain."
- Research papers are not acknowledged if the work is imperfect. Draw what conclusions you can based upon the results that you have, and take care of the study as a finished work
- You may propose future guidelines, such as how the experiment might be personalized to accomplish a new idea.
- Give details all of your remarks as much as possible, focus on mechanisms.
- Make a decision if the tentative design sufficiently addressed the theory, and whether or not it was correctly restricted.
- Try to present substitute explanations if sensible alternatives be present.
- One research will not counter an overall question, so maintain the large picture in mind, where do you go next? The best studies unlock new avenues of study. What questions remain?
- Recommendations for detailed papers will offer supplementary suggestions.

Approach:

- When you refer to information, differentiate data generated by your own studies from available information
- Submit to work done by specific persons (including you) in past tense.
- Submit to generally acknowledged facts and main beliefs in present tense.

Administration Rules Listed Before Submitting Your Research Paper to Global Journals Inc. (US)

Please carefully note down following rules and regulation before submitting your Research Paper to Global Journals Inc. (US):

Segment Draft and Final Research Paper: You have to strictly follow the template of research paper. If it is not done your paper may get rejected.

- The **major constraint** is that you must independently make all content, tables, graphs, and facts that are offered in the paper. You must write each part of the paper wholly on your own. The Peer-reviewers need to identify your own perceptive of the concepts in your own terms. NEVER extract straight from any foundation, and never rephrase someone else's analysis.

- Do not give permission to anyone else to "PROOFREAD" your manuscript.

- Methods to avoid Plagiarism is applied by us on every paper, if found guilty, you will be blacklisted by all of our collaborated research groups, your institution will be informed for this and strict legal actions will be taken immediately.)
- To guard yourself and others from possible illegal use please do not permit anyone right to use to your paper and files.

Criterion for Grading a Research Paper (Compilation) by Global Journals Inc. (US)

Please note that following table is only a Grading of "Paper Compilation" and not on "Performed/Stated Research" whose grading solely depends on Individual Assigned Peer Reviewer and Editorial Board Member. These can be available only on request and after decision of Paper. This report will be the property of Global Journals Inc. (US).

Topics	Grades		
	A-B	**C-D**	**E-F**
Abstract	Clear and concise with appropriate content, Correct format. 200 words or below	Unclear summary and no specific data, Incorrect form Above 200 words	No specific data with ambiguous information Above 250 words
Introduction	Containing all background details with clear goal and appropriate details, flow specification, no grammar and spelling mistake, well organized sentence and paragraph, reference cited	Unclear and confusing data, appropriate format, grammar and spelling errors with unorganized matter	Out of place depth and content, hazy format
Methods and Procedures	Clear and to the point with well arranged paragraph, precision and accuracy of facts and figures, well organized subheads	Difficult to comprehend with embarrassed text, too much explanation but completed	Incorrect and unorganized structure with hazy meaning
Result	Well organized, Clear and specific, Correct units with precision, correct data, well structuring of paragraph, no grammar and spelling mistake	Complete and embarrassed text, difficult to comprehend	Irregular format with wrong facts and figures
Discussion	Well organized, meaningful specification, sound conclusion, logical and concise explanation, highly structured paragraph reference cited	Wordy, unclear conclusion, spurious	Conclusion is not cited, unorganized, difficult to comprehend
References	Complete and correct format, well organized	Beside the point, Incomplete	Wrong format and structuring

Index

O

P

R

S

T

U

V

save our planet

Global Journal of Science Frontier Research

Visit us on the Web at www.GlobalJournals.org | www.JournalofScience.org
or email us at helpdesk@globaljournals.org

ISSN 9755896